|  |
| --- |
| **Recommendation ITU-R M.2070-1**  **(02/2017)** |
| **Generic unwanted emission characteristic of base stations using the terrestrial radio interfaces of IMT-Advanced** |
| **M Series**  **Mobile, radiodetermination, amateur**  **and related satellite services** |

Foreword

The role of the Radiocommunication Sector is to ensure the rational, equitable, efficient and economical use of the radio-frequency spectrum by all radiocommunication services, including satellite services, and carry out studies without limit of frequency range on the basis of which Recommendations are adopted.

The regulatory and policy functions of the Radiocommunication Sector are performed by World and Regional Radiocommunication Conferences and Radiocommunication Assemblies supported by Study Groups.

# Policy on Intellectual Property Right (IPR)

ITU-R policy on IPR is described in the Common Patent Policy for ITU-T/ITU-R/ISO/IEC referenced in Annex 1 of Resolution ITU-R 1. Forms to be used for the submission of patent statements and licensing declarations by patent holders are available from <http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/go/patents/en> where the Guidelines for Implementation of the Common Patent Policy for ITU‑T/ITU‑R/ISO/IEC and the ITU-R patent information database can also be found.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Series of ITU-R Recommendations  (Also available online at <http://www.itu.int/publ/R-REC/en>) | |
| **Series** | Title |
| **BO** | Satellite delivery |
| **BR** | Recording for production, archival and play-out; film for television |
| **BS** | Broadcasting service (sound) |
| **BT** | Broadcasting service (television) |
| **F** | Fixed service |
| M | Mobile, radiodetermination, amateur and related satellite services |
| **P** | Radiowave propagation |
| **RA** | Radio astronomy |
| **RS** | Remote sensing systems |
| **S** | Fixed-satellite service |
| **SA** | Space applications and meteorology |
| **SF** | Frequency sharing and coordination between fixed-satellite and fixed service systems |
| **SM** | Spectrum management |
| **SNG** | Satellite news gathering |
| **TF** | Time signals and frequency standards emissions |
| **V** | Vocabulary and related subjects |

|  |
| --- |
|  |

|  |
| --- |
| ***Note***: *This ITU-R Recommendation was approved in English under the procedure detailed in Resolution ITU-R 1.* |

*Electronic Publication*

Geneva, 2017

© ITU 2017

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without written permission of ITU.

RECOMMENDATION ITU-R M.2070-1

Generic unwanted emission characteristics of base stations using the terrestrial radio interfaces of IMT-Advanced

(Question ITU-R 229-3/5)

(2015-2017)

Scope

This Recommendation provides the generic unwanted emission characteristics of base stations using the terrestrial radio interfaces of IMT-Advanced. The information about unwanted emissions included in this Recommendation could also be used as guidance by Administrations for cases not specifically covered herein. Implementation of characteristics of base stations using the terrestrial radio interfaces of IMT-Advanced in any of the bands included in this Recommendation is subject to compliance with the Radio Regulations.

**Keywords**

IMT-Advanced, emission characteristics, out-of-band, unwanted, base station

The ITU Radiocommunication Assembly,

considering

*a)* that unwanted emissions consist of both spurious and out-of-band (OoB) emissions according to No. **1.146** of the Radio Regulations (RR) and that spurious and OoB emissions are defined in RR Nos **1.145** and **1.144**, respectively;

*b)* that limitation of the maximum permitted levels of unwanted emissions of IMT-Advanced base stations (BS) is necessary to protect other radio systems and services from interference and to enable coexistence between different technologies;

*c)* that too stringent limits may lead to an increase in complexity of IMT-Advanced BS;

*d)* that every effort should be made to keep limits for unwanted emissions at the lowest possible values taking account of economic factors and technological limitations;

*e)* that Recommendation ITU-R SM.329 relates to the effects, measurements and limits to be applied to spurious domain emissions;

*f)* that the same spurious emission limits apply equally to all radio interfaces;

*g)* that Recommendation ITU-R SM.1541 relating to OoB emission specifies generic limits in the OoB domain which generally constitute the least restrictive OoB emission limits and encourages the development of more specific limits for each system;

*h)* that the levels of spurious emissions of IMT-Advanced BS shall comply with the limits specified in RR Appendix **3**;

*i)* that the harmonization of unwanted emission limits will facilitate global use and access to a global market; however national/regional variations in unwanted emission limits may exist;

*j)* that unwanted emission limits are dependent on the transmitter emission characteristics, ITU spurious emission limits and national standards and regulations in addition to depending on services operating in other bands;

*k)* that the technology used by a system and its conformance with the recommended specifications and standards in Recommendation ITU-R M.2012 defines that system as IMT‑Advanced regardless of the frequency band of operation,

noting

*a)* the work carried out by standardization bodies to define limits to protect other radio systems and services from interference and to enable coexistence between different technologies;

*b)* that IMT-Advanced base stations must comply with local, regional, and international regulations for out-of-band and spurious emissions relevant to their operations, wherever such regulations apply;

*c)* that the notes and annexes of this Recommendation – being based on the ongoing work in standardization bodies – in order to reflect the wide applicability of IMT-Advanced technologies and to maintain consistency with the technology specifications, may contain material which reflects information related to the technology applications in bands other than those identified for IMT,

noting further

**1** that there are ongoing studies within ITU-R regarding the protection of other services from unwanted emissions of IMT-Advanced stations to address further cases of compatibility,

recommends

**1** that the unwanted emission characteristics of IMT-Advanced base stations should be based on the limits contained in the technology specified in Annexes 1 and 2 which correspond to the terrestrial radio interface specifications referenced in *recommends* 1 of Recommendation ITU‑R M.2012;

**2** that the unwanted emission characteristics of IMT-Advanced base stations in Annexes 1 and 2 should apply in Regions and countries in which corresponding bands are identified for IMT in the Radio Regulations[[1]](#footnote-1)\*\*.

Annex 1: LTE-Advanced[[2]](#footnote-2)

Annex 2: WirelessMAN-Advanced[[3]](#footnote-3)

Annex 1  
  
LTE-Advanced

The present Annex includes unwanted emission requirements from E-UTRA carriers for E-UTRA and multi standard radio (MSR) base stations.

An E-UTRA base station is characterized by the ability of its receiver and transmitter to process only E-UTRA carriers.

An MSR base station is characterized by the ability of its receiver and transmitter to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously in a declared RF bandwidth, where at least one carrier is of a different Radio Access Technology (RAT) than the other carrier(s).

This Annex is divided into three parts:

– Chapter 1 specifies the operating bands for which the requirements in the present Annex apply.

– Chapter 2.1 and Chapter 2.2 specifies definitions, symbols and abbreviations.

– Chapter 2.3 ff. includes the E-UTRA BS unwanted emission requirements.

– Chapter 3 includes the MSR BS unwanted emission requirements.

Values specified in the present Annex incorporate test tolerances defined in Recommendation ITU‑R M.1545.

# 1 Operating bands

The unwanted emission limits defined in the present Annex are for MSR or E-UTRA BS operating at least one of the bands in Table 1-1 or Table 1-2:

TABLE 1-1

Paired bands in E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MSR and E‑UTRA band number (Note 1) | UTRA band number | GSM/EDGE band designation | Uplink (UL) BS receive UE transmit | | | Downlink (DL) BS transmit  UE receive | | | Band category (Note 2) |
| 1 | I | – | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | 1 |
| 2 | II | PCS 1900 | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | 2 |
| 3 | III | DCS 1800 | 1710 MHz | – | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | – | 1880 MHz | 2 |
| 4 | IV | – | 1710 MHz | – | 1755 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2155 MHz | 1 |
| 5 | V | GSM 850 | 824 MHz | – | 849 MHz | 869 MHz | – | 894 MHz | 2 |
| 6(1) | VI | – | 830 MHz | – | 840 MHz | 875 MHz | – | 885 MHz | 1(1) |
| 7 | VII | – | 2500 MHz | – | 2570 MHz | 2620 MHz | – | 2690 MHz | 1 |
| 8 | VIII | E-GSM | 880 MHz | – | 915 MHz | 925 MHz | – | 960 MHz | 2 |
| 9 | IX | – | 1749.9 MHz | – | 1784.9 MHz | 1844.9 MHz | – | 1879.9 MHz | 1 |
| 10 | X | – | 1710 MHz | – | 1770 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | 1 |
| 11 | XI | – | 1427.9 MHz | – | 1447.9 MHz | 1475.9 MHz | – | 1495.9 MHz | 1 |
| 12 | XII | – | 699 MHz | – | 716 MHz | 729 MHz | – | 746 MHz | 1 |
| 13 | XIII | – | 777 MHz | – | 787 MHz | 746 MHz | – | 756 MHz | 1 |
| 14 | XIV | – | 788 MHz | – | 798 MHz | 758 MHz | – | 768 MHz | 1 |
| 15 | XV | – | Reserved |  |  | Reserved |  |  |  |
| 16 | XVI | – | Reserved |  |  | Reserved |  |  |  |
| 17 | – | – | 704 MHz | – | 716 MHz | 734 MHz | – | 746 MHz | 1(2) |
| 18 | – | – | 815 MHz | – | 830 MHz | 860 MHz | – | 875 MHz | 1(2) |
| 19 | XIX | – | 830 MHz | – | 845 MHz | 875 MHz | – | 890 MHz | 1 |
| 20 | XX | – | 832 MHz | – | 862 MHz | 791 MHz | – | 821 MHz | 1 |
| 21 | XXI | – | 1447.9 MHz | – | 1462.9 MHz | 1495.9 MHz | – | 1510.9 MHz | 1 |
| 22 | XXII | – | 3410 MHz | – | 3490 MHz | 3510 MHz | – | 3590 MHz | 1 |
| 23 | – | – | 2000 MHz | – | 2020 MHz | 2180 MHz | – | 2200 MHz | 1(2) |
| 24# | – | – | 1626.5 MHz | – | 1660.5 MHz | 1525 MHz | – | 1559 MHz | 1(2) |
| 25 | XXV | – | 1850 MHz | – | 1915 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1995 MHz | 1 |
| 26 | XXVI | – | 814 MHz | – | 849 MHz | 859 MHz | – | 894 MHz | 1 |
| 27 | – | – | 807 MHz | – | 824 MHz | 852 MHz | – | 869 MHz | 1(2) |

TABLE 1-1 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MSR and E‑UTRA band number (Note 1) | UTRA band number | GSM/EDGE band designation | Uplink (UL) BS receive UE transmit | | | Downlink (DL) BS transmit  UE receive | | | Band category (Note 2) |
| 28 | – | – | 703 MHz | – | 748 MHz | 758 MHz | – | 803 MHz | 1(2) |
| 29 | – | – | N/A | | | 717 MHz | – | 728 MHz | 1(2, 3) |
| 30 | – | – | 2305 MHz–2315 MHz | | | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | 1(2) |
| 31 | – | – | 452.5 MHz–457.5 MHz | | | 462.5 | – | 467.5 MHz | 1(2) |
| 32 | XXXII | – | N/A | | | 1452 MHz | – | 1496 MHz | 1(3, 4) |
| (1) The band is for UTRA only.  (2) The band is for E-UTRA only.  (3) Restricted to E-UTRA operation when carrier aggregation is configured. The downlink operating band is paired with the uplink operating band (external) of the carrier aggregation configuration that is supporting the configured Primary Cell (Pcell): the cell, operating on the primary frequency, in which the UE either performs the initial connection establishment procedure or initiates the connection re-establishment procedure, or the cell indicated as the primary cell in the handover procedure.  (4) Restricted to UTRA operation when dual band is configured (e.g., DB-DC-HSDPA or dual band 4C-HSDPA). The down link frequenc(ies) of this band are paired with the uplink frequenc(ies) of the other FDD band (external) of the dual band configuration.  NOTE 1 – All frequency bands or parts of the bands referenced in this Recommendation which are not identified for IMT in the ITU Radio Regulations have been marked with “#”.  NOTE 2 – Band Category 1 (BC1): Bands for E-UTRA FDD and UTRA FDD operation.  – Band Category 2 (BC2): Bands for E-UTRA FDD, UTRA FDD and GSM/EDGE operation.  – Band Category 3 (BC3): Bands for E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD operation. | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE 1-2

Unpaired bands in E-UTRA and UTRA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MSR and E‑UTRA band number | UTRA band number | Uplink (UL) BS receive UE transmit | | | Downlink (DL) BS transmit  UE receive | | | Band category (NOTE) |
| 33 | a) | 1900 MHz | – | 1920 MHz | 1900 MHz | – | 1920 MHz | 3 |
| 34 | a) | 2010 MHz | – | 2025 MHz | 2010 MHz | – | 2025 MHz | 3 |
| 35 | b) | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 3 |
| 36 | b) | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | 3 |
| 37 | c) | 1910 MHz | – | 1930 MHz | 1910 MHz | – | 1930 MHz | 3 |
| 38 | d) | 2570 MHz | – | 2620 MHz | 2570 MHz | – | 2620 MHz | 3 |
| 39 | f) | 1880 MHz | – | 1920 MHz | 1880 MHz | – | 1920 MHz | 3 |
| 40 | e) | 2300 MHz | – | 2400 MHz | 2300 MHz | – | 2400 MHz | 3 |
| 41 | – | 2496 MHz | – | 2690 MHz | 2496 MHz | – | 2690 MHz | 3 |
| 42 | – | 3400 MHz | – | 3600 MHz | 3400 MHz | – | 3600 MHz | 3 |
| 43# | – | 3600 MHz | – | 3800 MHz | 3600 MHz | – | 3800 MHz | 3 |
| 44 | – | 703 MHz | – | 803 MHz | 703 MHz | – | 803 MHz | 3 |
| NOTE – Band Category 1 (BC1): Bands for E-UTRA FDD and UTRA FDD operation.  – Band Category 2 (BC2): Bands for E-UTRA FDD, UTRA FDD and GSM/EDGE operation.  – Band Category 3 (BC3): Bands for E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD operation. | | | | | | | | |

The unwanted emission limits defined in the present Annex are for MSR or E-UTRA BS operating at least one of the intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation (CA) arrangements in Table 1-3:

TABLE 1-3

E-UTRA Intra-band contiguous CA bands

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating band |
|
| CA\_1 | 1 |
| CA\_2 | 2 |
| CA\_3 | 3 |
| CA\_7 | 7 |
| CA\_12 | 12 |
| CA\_23 | 23 |
| CA\_27 | 27 |
| CA\_38 | 38 |
| CA\_39 | 39 |
| CA\_40 | 40 |
| CA\_41 | 41 |
| CA\_42 | 42 |

The unwanted emission limits defined in the present Annex are for MSR or E-UTRA BS operating at least one of the intra-band non-contiguous CA arrangements in Table 1-4:

TABLE 1-4

E-UTRA Intra-band non-contiguous CA bands (with two sub-blocks)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating band |
|
| CA\_2-2 | 2 |
| CA\_3-3 | 3 |
| CA\_4-4 | 4 |
| CA\_7-7 | 7 |
| CA\_23-23 | 23 |
| CA\_25-25 | 25 |
| CA\_41-41 | 41 |
| CA\_42-42 | 42 |

The unwanted emission limits defined in the present Annex are for MSR or E-UTRA BS operating at least one of the inter-band CA combinations in Table 1-5:

TABLE 1-5

E-UTRA Inter-band CA bands (two bands)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
|
| CA\_1-3 | 1 |
| 3 |
| CA\_1-5 | 1 |
| 5 |
| CA\_1-7 | 1 |
| 7 |
| CA\_1-8 | 1 |
| 8 |
| CA\_1-11 | 1 |
| 11 |
| CA\_1-18 | 1 |
| 18 |
| CA\_1-19 | 1 |
| 19 |
| CA\_1-20 | 1 |
| 20 |
| CA\_1-21 | 1 |
| 21 |
| CA\_1-26 | 1 |
| 26 |
| CA\_1-28 | 1 |
| 28 |
| CA\_1-41 | 1 |
| 41 |
| CA\_1-42 | 1 |
| 42 |
| CA\_2-4 | 2 |
| 4 |
| CA\_2-4-4 | 2 |
| 4 |
| CA\_2-5 | 2 |
| 5 |
| CA\_2-2-5 | 2 |
| 5 |

TABLE 1-5 (*continued*)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
| CA\_2-12 | 2 |
| 12 |
| CA\_2-13 | 2 |
| 13 |
| CA\_2-2-13 | 2 |
| 13 |
| CA\_2-17 | 2 |
| 17 |
| CA\_2-29 | 2 |
| 29 |
| CA\_2-30 | 2 |
| 30 |
| CA\_3-5 | 3 |
| 5 |
| CA\_3-7 | 3 |
| 7 |
| CA\_3-8 | 3 |
| 8 |
| CA\_3-19 | 3 |
| 19 |
| CA\_3-20 | 3 |
| 20 |
| CA\_3-26 | 3 |
| 26 |
| CA\_3-27 | 3 |
| 27 |
| CA\_3-28 | 3 |
| 28 |
| CA\_4-5 | 4 |
| 5 |
| CA\_4-4-5 | 4 |
| 5 |
| CA\_4-7 | 4 |
| 7 |

TABLE 1-5 (*continued*)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
| CA\_4-4-7 | 4 |
| 7 |
| CA\_4-12 | 4 |
| 12 |
| CA\_4-4-12 | 4 |
| 12 |
| CA\_4-13 | 4 |
| 13 |
| CA\_4-4-13 | 4 |
| 13 |
| CA\_4-17 | 4 |
| 17 |
| CA\_4-27 | 4 |
| 27 |
| CA\_4-29 | 4 |
| 29 |
| CA\_4-30 | 4 |
| 30 |
| CA\_5-7 | 5 |
| 7 |
| CA\_5-12 | 5 |
| 12 |
| CA\_5-13 | 5 |
| 13 |
| CA\_5-17 | 5 |
| 17 |
| CA\_5-25 | 5 |
| 25 |
| CA\_5-30 | 5 |
| 30 |
| CA\_7-8 | 7 |
| 8 |
| CA\_7-12 | 7 |
| 12 |

TABLE 1-5 (*end*)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
| CA\_7-20 | 7 |
| 20 |
| CA\_7-28 | 7 |
| 28 |
| CA\_8-11 | 8 |
| 11 |
| CA\_8-20 | 8 |
| 20 |
| CA\_8-40 | 8 |
| 40 |
| CA\_11-18 | 11 |
| 18 |
| CA\_12-25 | 12 |
| 25 |
| CA\_12-30 | 12 |
| 30 |
| CA\_18-28 | 18 |
| 28 |
| CA\_19-21 | 19 |
| 21 |
| CA\_19-42 | 19 |
| 42 |
| CA\_20-32 | 20 |
| 32 |
| CA\_23-29 | 23 |
| 29 |
| CA\_25-41 | 25 |
| 41 |
| CA\_26-41 | 26 |
| 41 |
| CA\_29-30 | 29 |
| 30 |
| CA\_39-41 | 39 |
| 41 |
| CA\_41-42 | 41 |
| 42 |

The unwanted emission limits defined in the present Annex are for MSR or E-UTRA BS operating at least one of the inter-band CA combinations in Table 1-6:

TABLE 1-6

E-UTRA Inter-band CA bands (three bands)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
|
| CA\_1-3-5 | 1 |
| 3 |
| 5 |
| CA\_1-3-8 | 1 |
| 3 |
| 8 |
| CA\_1-3-19 | 1 |
| 3 |
| 19 |
| CA\_1-3-20 | 1 |
| 3 |
| 20 |
| CA\_1-3-26 | 1 |
| 3 |
| 26 |
| CA\_1-5-7 | 1 |
| 5 |
| 7 |
| CA\_1-7-20 | 1 |
| 7 |
| 20 |
| CA\_1-18-28 | 1 |
| 18 |
| 28 |
| CA\_1-19-21 | 1 |
| 19 |
| 21 |
| CA\_2-4-5 | 2 |
| 4 |
| 5 |

TABLE 1-6 (*continued*)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
| CA\_2-4-12 | 2 |
| 4 |
| 12 |
| CA\_2-4-13 | 2 |
| 4 |
| 13 |
| CA\_2-4-29 | 2 |
| 4 |
| 29 |
| CA\_2-5-12 | 2 |
| 5 |
| 12 |
| CA\_2-5-13 | 2 |
| 5 |
| 13 |
| CA\_2-5-30 | 2 |
| 5 |
| 30 |
| CA\_2-12-30 | 2 |
| 12 |
| 30 |
| CA\_2-29-30 | 2 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| CA\_3-7-20 | 3 |
| 7 |
| 20 |
| CA\_4-5-12 | 4 |
| 5 |
| 12 |
| CA\_4-5-13 | 4 |
| 5 |
| 13 |

TABLE 1-6 (*end*)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CA Band | E-UTRA operating bands |
| CA\_4-5-30 | 4 |
| 5 |
| 30 |
| CA\_4-7-12 | 4 |
| 7 |
| 12 |
| CA\_4-12-30 | 4 |
| 12 |
| 30 |
| CA\_4-29-30 | 4 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| CA\_7-8-20 | 7 |
| 8 |
| 20 |

# 2 E-UTRA generic unwanted emission characteristics

## 2.1 Definitions

**Aggregated channel bandwidth**: the RF bandwidth in which a BS transmits and/or receives multiple contiguously aggregated carriers. The aggregated channel bandwidth is measured in MHz.

**Base station RF bandwidth edge**: the frequency of one of the edges of the base station RF bandwidth.

**Base station RF bandwidth**: the bandwidth in which a BS transmits and/or receives multiple carriers within a supported operating band.

**Carrier**: the modulated waveform conveying the E-UTRA or UTRA (WCDMA) physical channels.

**Carrier aggregation**: aggregation of two or more E-UTRA component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths.

**Carrier aggregation band**: a set of one or more operating bands across which multiple carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE – Carrier aggregation band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer.

**Channel bandwidth**: the RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell. The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

**Channel edge**: the lowest and highest frequency of the E-UTRA carrier, separated by the channel bandwidth.

**Contiguous spectrum**: spectrum consisting of a contiguous block of spectrum with no sub-block gaps.

**Contiguous carriers**: a set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

**Downlink operating band**: the part of the operating band designated for downlink.

**Highest carrier**: the carrier with the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in a specified operating band.

**Inter RF bandwidth gap**: the frequency gap between two consecutive RF bandwidths that are placed within two supported operating bands.

**Inter-band carrier aggregation**: carrier aggregation of component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE – Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

**Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation**: contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

**Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation**: non-contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

**Lower edge**: the lowest frequency in the base station RF bandwidth, or the lowest frequency in the channel bandwidth of a single E-UTRA carrier, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

**Lower sub-block edge**: the frequency at the lower edge of one sub-block. It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

**Lowest carrier**: the carrier with the lowest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in a specified operating band.

**Maximum Base Station RF bandwidth**: the maximum RF bandwidth supported by a BS within each supported operating band.

**Maximum output power**: the mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

**Maximum radio bandwidth**: maximum frequency difference between the upper edge of the highest used carrier and the lower edge of the lowest used carrier.

**Mean power**: when applied to E-UTRA transmission this is the power measured in the channel bandwidth of the carrier. The period of measurement shall be at least one subframe (1ms), unless otherwise stated.

**Multi-band Base Station**: Base Station characterized by the ability of its transmitter and/or receiver to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

**Multi-band transmitter**: transmitter characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

**Multi-band receiver**: receiver characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

**Non-contiguous spectrum**: spectrum consisting of two or more sub-blocks separated by sub-block gap(s).

**Occupied bandwidth**: the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage β/2 of the total mean power of a given emission.

**Operating band**: a frequency range (paired or unpaired) that is defined with a specific set of technical requirements, in which E-UTRA operates.

NOTE – The operating band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer according to the designations in Tables 1-1 and 1-2.

**Output power**: the mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

**Rated output power**: rated output power of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

**Reference bandwidth**: the bandwidth in which an emission level is specified.

**RRC filtered mean power**: the mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor  and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE – The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

**Sub-block**: this is one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for use by the same base station. There may be multiple instances of sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth.

**Sub-block bandwidth**: the bandwidth of one sub-block.

**Sub-block gap**: a frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation.

**Synchronized operation**: operation of TDD in two different systems, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur.

**Total RF bandwidth**: maximum sum of RF bandwidths in all supported operating bands.

**Transmission bandwidth**: bandwidth of an instantaneous transmission from a UE or BS, measured in resource block units.

**Transmission bandwidth configuration**: the highest transmission bandwidth allowed for uplink or downlink in a given channel bandwidth, measured in resource block units.

**Unsynchronized operation**: operation of TDD in two different systems, where the conditions for synchronized operation are not met.

**Uplink operating band**: the part of the operating band designated for uplink.

**Upper edge**: the highest frequency in the base station RF Bandwidth or the highest frequency in the channel bandwidth of a single E-UTRA carrier; used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

**Upper sub-block edge**: the frequency at the upper edge of one sub-block. It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

## 2.2 Symbols and Abbreviations

### 2.2.1 Symbols

*BWChannel* Channel bandwidth

BWConfig Transmission bandwidth configuration, expressed in MHz, where BWConfig = NRB × 180 kHz in the uplink and BWConfig = 15 kHz + NRB × 180 kHz in the downlink.

CA\_X Intra-band contiguous CA of component carriers in one sub-block within band X where X is the applicable E-UTRA operating band

CA\_X-X Intra-band non-contiguous CA of component carriers in two sub-blocks withinband X where X is the applicable E-UTRA operating band

CA\_X-Y Inter-band CA of component carrier(s) in one sub-blocks within band X and component carrier(s) in one sub-block withinband Y where X and Y are the applicable E-UTRA operating bands

CA\_X-X-Y CA of component carriers in two sub-blocks within Band X and component carrier(s) in one sub-block within Band Y where X and Y are the applicable E‑UTRA operating bands

*f* Frequency

Δ*f* Separation between the channel edge frequency and the nominal −3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency

Δ*fmax* The largest value of Δ*f* used for defining the requirement

*Ffilter* Filter centre frequency

*f\_offset* Separation between the channel edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter

*f\_offsetmax* The maximum value of f\_offset used for defining the requirement

*FDL\_low*The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band

*FDL\_high*The highest frequency of the downlink operating band

*FUL\_low*The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band

*FUL\_high*The highest frequency of the uplink operating band

*PEM,N* Declared emission level for channel *N*

*PEM,B32,ind*Declared emission level in Band 32, ind=a, b, c, d, e

Wgap Sub-block gap or inter RF bandwidth gap size

### 2.2.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

ACLR Adjacent channel leakage ratio

ACK Acknowledgement (in HARQ protocols)

ACS Adjacent channel selectivity

AWGN Additive white Gaussian noise

BS Base station

C Contiguous

CA Carrier aggregation

CACLR Cumulative ACLR

CP Cyclic prefix

CRC Cyclic redundancy check

CW Continuous wave

DC Direct current

DFT Discrete Fourier transformation

DTT Digital terrestrial television

DTX Discontinuous transmission

DwPTS Downlink part of the special subframe (for TDD operation)

EARFCN E-UTRA Absolute radio frequency channel number

e.i.r.p. Effective isotropic radiated power

EPA Extended pedestrian A model

ETU Extended typical urban model

E-UTRA Evolved UTRA

EVA Extended vehicular A model

EVM Error vector magnitude

FDD Frequency division duplex

FFT Fast Fourier transformation

FRC Fixed reference channel

GP Guard period (for TDD operation)

HARQ Hybrid automatic repeat request

ICS In-channel selectivity

ITU‑R Radiocommunication Sector of the ITU

LA Local area

LNA Low noise amplifier

MC Multi-carrier

MCS Modulation and coding scheme

MR Medium range

MSR Multi standard radio

NC Non-contiguous

OFDM Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex

OoB Out-of-band

PA Power amplifier

PBCH Physical broadcast channel

PDCCH Physical downlink control channel

PDSCH Physical downlink shared channel

PUSCH Physical uplink shared channel

PUCCH Physical uplink control channel

PRACH Physical random access channel

QAM Quadrature amplitude modulation

QPSK Quadrature phase-shift keying

RAT Radio access technology

RB Resource block

RE Resource element

RF Radio frequency

RMS Root mean square (value)

RS Reference symbol

RRC Root raised cosine

RX Receiver

SNR Signal-to-noise ratio

TA Timing advance

TDD Time division duplex

TX Transmitter

UE User equipment

UEM Unwanted emission mark

WA Wide area

## 2.3 Operating band unwanted emissions

Unless otherwise stated, the operating band unwanted emission limits are defined from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of each supported downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of each supported downlink operating band.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier, multi‑carrier and/or CA) and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturerʼs specification. In addition, for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirements apply inside any sub‑block gap. In addition, for a BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any inter RF bandwidth gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the cumulative evaluation of the emission limit in the inter RF bandwidth gap are not applicable.

The unwanted emission limits in the part of the downlink operating band that falls in the spurious domain are consistent with Recommendation ITU-R SM.329.

For a multicarrier E-UTRA BS or BS configured for intra-band contiguous or non-contiguous carrier aggregation the definitions above apply to the lower edge of the carrier transmitted at the lowest carrier frequency and the upper edge of the carrier transmitted at the highest carrier frequency within a specified operating band.

For wide area BS, the requirements of either § 2.3.1 (category A limits) or § 2.3.2 (category B limits) shall apply.

For local area BS, the requirements of § 2.3.2A shall apply (category A and B).

For home BS, the requirements of § 2.3.2B shall apply (category A and B).

For medium range BS, the requirements in § 2.3.2C shall apply (category A and B).

The application of either category A or category B limits shall be the same as for transmitter spurious emissions (mandatory requirements) in § 2.6.

For category B operating band unwanted emissions, there are two options for the limits that may be applied regionally. Either the limits in § 2.3.2.1 or § 2.3.2.2 shall be applied.

Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in the Tables below, where:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the channel edge frequency and the nominal –3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the channel edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f\_offset*max is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.

– Δ*f*max is equal to *f\_offset*max minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For BS operating in multiple bands, inside any inter RF bandwidth gaps with *Wgap* < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the test requirements specified at the RF bandwidth edges on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. The test requirement for RF bandwidth edge is specified in Tables 2.3.1-1 to 2.3.3-3 below, where in this case:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal –3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the RF bandwidth edge.

– *f*\_*offset* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f*\_*offset*max is equal to the inter RF bandwidth gap divided by two.

– *Δf*max is equal to f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

In addition inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, measurement results shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the test requirements specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The test requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 2.3.1-1 to 2.3.3-3 below, where in this case:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal –3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f\_offset*max is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth divided by two.

– Δ*f*max is equal to *f\_offset*max minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

### 2.3.1 Operating band unwanted emissions for wide area BS (category A)

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 44 emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.1‑1 to 2.3.1-3.

TABLE 2.3.1-1

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands <1 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –9.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.1-2

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands <1 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –13.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.1-3

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 21, 23, 24, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.1-4, 2.3.1-5 and 2.3.1‑6:

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 22, 42, 43, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.1-4a, 2.3.1-5a and 2.3.1-6a:

TABLE 2.3.1-4

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(1 GHz < E‑UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter‑3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –9.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 1 MHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *Note to Table 2.3.1-4:*  NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. |

TABLE 2.3.1-4a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands >3 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –9.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.1-5

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(1 GHz < E‑UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –13.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 1 MHz |
| *Note to Table 2.3.1-5:*  NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.1-5a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands >3 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –13.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.1-6

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (1 GHz < E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm (Note 3) | 1 MHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *Notes to Table 2.3.1-6:*  NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. |

TABLE 2.3.1-6a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel   
bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >3 GHz) for category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –12.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm (Note 3) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

### 2.3.2 Operating band unwanted emissions for wide area BS (category B)

For category B operating band unwanted emissions, there are two options for the limits that may be applied regionally. Either the limits in § 2.3.2.1 or § 2.3.2.2 shall be applied.

#### 2.3.2.1 Operating band unwanted emissions for wide area BS, category B (Option 1)

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 5, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 44 emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2.1-1 to 2.3.2.1-3:

TABLE 2.3.2.1-1

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands <1 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –9.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –16 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –16 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-2

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands <1 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –13.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –16 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –16 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-3

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel   
bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –16 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –16 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap | | | |

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 25, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2.1-4, 2.3.22.3.2.1-5 and 2.3.2.1-6:

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 22, 42, 43, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2.1-4a, 2.3.2.1-5a and 2.3.2.1-6a:

TABLE 2.3.2.1-4

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(1 GHz < E‑UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –9.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm | 1 MHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *Notes to Table 2.3.2.1-4:*  NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-4a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands >3 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –9.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-5

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(1 GHz < E‑UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –13.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm | 1 MHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *Notes to Table 2.3.2.1-5:*  NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-5a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E‑UTRA bands >3 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –13.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions fromadjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-6

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel   
bandwidth (1 GHz < E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm (Note 3) | 1 MHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *Notes to Table 2.3.2.1-6:*  NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. |

TABLE 2.3.2.1-6a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >3 GHz) for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –12.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm (Note 3) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

#### 2.3.2.2 Operating band unwanted emissions for wide area BS, category B (Option 2)

The limits in this subclause are intended for Europe and may be applied regionally for BS operating in band 1, 3, 8, 32, 33 or 34.

For a BS operating in bands 1, 3, 8, 32, 33 or 34, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 2.3.2.2-1 below for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth:

TABLE 2.3.2.2-1

Regional wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits in bands 1, 3, 8, 32, 33 or 34 for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 5) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.2 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.215 MHz | –12.5dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 4) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | –24.5dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤  min( 10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.5 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –11.5dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm (Note 3) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – This frequency range ensures that the range of values of *f\_offset* is continuous.  NOTE 5 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

For a BS operating in bands 3 or 8, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 2.3.2.2‑2 below for 3 MHz channel bandwidth:

TABLE 2.3.2.2-2

Regional wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits in bands 3 or 8 for 3 MHz channel bandwidth for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.05 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.065 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.05 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz | 0. 065 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.165 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.15 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.2 MHz | 0.165 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.215MHz | –12.5dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | –24.5dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 6 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.5 MHz, | –11.5dBm | 1 MHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – This frequency range ensures that the range of values of *f\_offset* is continuous.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

For a BS operating in bands 3 or 8, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 2.3.2.2‑3 below for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth:

TABLE 2.3.2.2-3

Regional wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits in bands 3 or 8 for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth for category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.05 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.065 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.05 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz | 0. 065 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.165 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.15 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.2 MHz | 0.165 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.215MHz | –12.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | –24.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 2.8 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.3 MHz | –11.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –15 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – This frequency range ensures that the range of values of *f\_offset* is continuous.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

### 2.3.2A Operating band unwanted emissions for local area BS (category A and B)

For Local Area BS in E-UTRA bands ≤3 GHz, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2A-1, 2.3.2A-2 and 2.3.2A-3.

For Local Area BS in E-UTRA bands >3 GHz, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2A-1a, 2.3.2A-2a and 2.3.2A-3a.

TABLE 2.3.2A-1

Local area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E-UTRA bands ≤3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –29.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –31 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –31 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2A-1a

Local area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth  
(E-UTRA bands >3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –29.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –31 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –31 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2A-2

Local area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth  
(E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –33.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –35 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –35 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2A-2a

Local area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –33.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –35 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –35 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2A-3

Local area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel   
bandwidth (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –35.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –37 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –37 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2A-3a

Local area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel  
 bandwidth (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* <  min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –35.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –37 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –37 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

### 2.3.2B Operating band unwanted emissions for home BS (category A and B)

For home BS in E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2B-1, 2.3.2B-2 and 2.3.2B-3.

For home BS in E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2B-1a, 2.3.2B-2a and 2.3.2B-3a.

TABLE 2.3.2B-1

Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth  
(E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –34.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max |  | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2B-1a

Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel   
and width (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –34.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max |  | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2B-2

Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth  
(E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –38.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max |  | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2B-2a

Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth   
(E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –38.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max |  | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2B-3

Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel   
bandwidth (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –40.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | (Note 2) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 2 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2B-3a

Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth  
(E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –40.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | (Note 2) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 2 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz. | | | |

### 2.3.2C Operating band unwanted emissions for medium range BS (category A and B)

For Medium Range BS in E-UTRA bands ≤ 3GHz, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2C-1, 2.3.2C-2, 2.3.2C-3, 2.3.2C-4, 2.3.2C-5 and 2.3.2C-6.

For Medium Range BS in E-UTRA bands >3GHz, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.2C-1a, 2.3.2C-2a, 2.3.2C-3a, 2.3.2C-4a, 2.3.2C-5a and 2.3.2C-6a.

TABLE 2.3.2C-1

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth, 31 <*P* ≤ 38 dBm (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | P– 53.5 dB | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –25 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –25 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-1a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth,   
31 <*P* ≤ 38 dBm (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | P – 53.2 dB | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –25 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –25 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-2

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth,   
*P* ≤ 31 dBm (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –22.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –25 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –25 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-2a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth, *P* ≤ 31 dBm (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1.4 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.45 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 1.4 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 2.8 MHz | 1.45 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 2.85 MHz | –22.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 2.85 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –25 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –25 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-3

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth,   
31 <*P* ≤ 38 dBm (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | *P*– 57.5 dB | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | Min(*P*– 59 dB, –25 dBm) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be Min(*P*– 59 dB, –25 dBm)/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-3a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth,   
31 <*P* ≤ 38 dBm (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | *P*– 57.2 dB | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | Min(*P*– 59 dB, –25 dBm) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be Min(*P* – 59 dB, –25 dBm)/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-4

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth,   
*P* ≤ 31 dBm (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –26.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –28 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –28 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-4a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth,   
*P* ≤ 31 dBm (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 3 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 3 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | 3.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 6.05 MHz | –26.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 6.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –28 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –28 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-5

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth, 31< *P* ≤ 38 dBm (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | *P*– 58.5 dB | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | Min(*P*– 60dB, –25 dBm) (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be Min(*P*– 60 dB, –25 dBm)/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-5a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth, 31< *P* ≤ 38 dBm (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | *P*– 58.2 dB | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | Min(*P*– 60dB, –25 dBm) (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be Min(*P*– 60 dB, –25 dBm)/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-6

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth, *P* ≤ 31 dBm (E-UTRA bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –27.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –29 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –29 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 2.3.2C-6a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth, *P* ≤ 31 dBm (E-UTRA bands > 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 4) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | –27.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –29 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For a BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be –29 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 3 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz.  NOTE4 – For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

### 2.3.3 Additional requirements

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 5, 26, 27 or 28, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 2.3.3-1.

TABLE 2.3.3-1

Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for E-UTRA bands < 1 GHz

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 1.4 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.005 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.995 MHz | –14 dBm | 10 kHz |
| 3 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.985 MHz | –13 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 5 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.985 MHz | –15 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 10 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.95 MHz | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 15 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.95 MHz | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 20 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.95 MHz | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| All | 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < Δ*f*max | 1.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | | |

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 30, 35, 36, 41, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in   
Table 2.3.3-2.

TABLE 2.3.3-2

Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for E-UTRA bands> 1 GHz

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| 1.4 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.005 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.995 MHz | –14 dBm | 10 kHz |
| 3 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.985 MHz | –13 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 5 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.985 MHz | –15 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 10 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.95 MHz | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 15 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.95 MHz | –15 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 20 MHz | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.95 MHz | –16 dBm | 100 kHz |
| All | 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < Δ*f*max | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | | |

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 12, 13, 14, 17, 29 emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 2.3.3-3.

TABLE 2.3.3-3

Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for E-UTRA  
(bands 12, 13, 14, 17 and 29)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) |
| All | 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 100 kHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.085 MHz | –13 dBm | 30 kHz |
| All | 100 kHz ≤ Δ*f* < Δ*f*max | 150 kHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | –13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth. | | | | |

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to an E-UTRA TDD BS operating in the same geographic area and in the same operating band as another E-UTRA TDD system without synchronization. For this case the emissions shall not exceed –52 dBm/MHz in each supported downlink operating band except in:

– The frequency range from 10 MHz below the lower channel edge to the frequency 10 MHz above the upper channel edge of each supported band.

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 20, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8 MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies *Ffilter* according to Table 2.3.3-4, shall not exceed the maximum emission level *PEM,N* declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 470-790 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

TABLE 2.3.3-4

Declared emissions levels for protection of DTT

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, *Ffilter* | Measurement bandwidth | Declared emission level (dBm) |
| *Ffilter* = 8\**N* + 306 (MHz);  21 ≤ *N* ≤ 60 | 8 MHz | *PEM,N* |

NOTE – The regional requirement is defined in terms of effective isotropic radiated power (e.i.r.p.), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the basestation needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement.

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to band 1, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service E‑UTRA are deployed.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

TABLE 2.3.3-5

Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating Band | Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 | 2 100-2 105 MHz | –30 + 3.4 ⋅(*f* – 2100 MHz) dBm | 1 MHz |
| 2 175-2 180 MHz | –30 + 3.4 ⋅(2180 MHz – *f*) dBm | 1 MHz |

In regions where Federal Communication Commission (FCC) regulation applies, requirements for protection of GPS according to FCC Order DA 10-534 applies for operation in Band 24. The following normative requirement covers the base station, to be used together with other information about the site installation to verify compliance with the requirement in FCC Order DA 10-534. The requirement applies to BS operating in Band 24 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to the 1 559‑1 610 MHz band. This requirement applies to the frequency range 1 559‑1 610 MHz, even though part of this range falls within the spurious domain.

The level of emissions in the 1 559–1 610 MHz band, measured in measurement bandwidth according to Table 2.3.3-6 shall not exceed the maximum emission levels PE\_1MHz and PE\_1kHz declared by the manufacturer.

TABLE 2.3.3-6

Declared emissions levels for protection of the 1 559-1 610 MHz band

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating Band | Frequency range | Declared emission level (dBW)  (Measurement bandwidth = 1 MHz) | Declared emission level (dBW) of discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth  (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz) |
| 24 | 1 559-1 610 MHz | PE\_1MHz | PE\_1kHz |

NOTE – The regional requirement in FCC Order DA 10-534 is defined in terms of e.i.r.p., which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The e.i.r.p. level is calculated using: *Pe.i.r.p.* = *PE* + *Gant* where *PE* denotes the BS unwanted emission level at the antenna connector, *Gant* equals the BS antenna gain minus feeder loss. The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement.

The following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 2.3.3-7.

TABLE 2.3.3-7

Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for Band 41

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | Frequency offset of measurement filter  –3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Note 1) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 2) |
| 10 MHz | 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 20 MHz | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 19.5 MHz | –22 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 20 MHz | 20 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 40 MHz | 20.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 39.5 MHz | –22 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – This requirement applies for E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2 545-2 575 MHz or 2 595-2 645 MHz.  NOTE 2 – This frequency range ensures that the range of values of *f\_offset* is continuous. | | | | |

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 32 within 1 452-1 492 MHz. The level of operating band unwanted emissions, measured on centre frequencies f\_offset with filter bandwidth, according to Table 2.3.3-8, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level PEM,B32,a , PEM,B32,b nor PEM,B32,c declared by the manufacturer.

TABLE 2.3.3-8

Declared operating band 32 unwanted emission within 1 452-1 492 MHz

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Declared emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 2.5 MHz | PEM,B32,a | 5 MHz |
| 7.5 MHz | PEM,B32,b | 5 MHz |
| 12.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset ≤ f\_offsetmax,B32 | PEM,B32,c | 5 MHz |
| NOTE – *f\_offset*max,B32 denotes the frequency difference between the lower channel edge and 1454.5 MHz, and the frequency difference between the upper channel edge and 1489.5 MHz for the set channel position. | | |

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 32 within 1452-1492 MHz for the protection of services in spectrum adjacent to the frequency range 1452‑1492 MHz. The level of emissions, measured on centre frequencies *Ffilter* with filter bandwidth according to Table 2.3.3-9, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level PEM,B32,d nor PEM,B32,e declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 1429-1518MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

TABLE 2.3.3-9

Operating band 32 declared emission outside 1452-1492 MHz

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, *Ffilter* | Declared emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 429.5 MHz ≤ *Ffilter* ≤ 1 448.5 MHz | PEM,B32,d | 1 MHz |
| *Ffilter* = 1 450.5 MHz | PEM,B32,e | 3 MHz |
| *Ffilter* = 1 493.5 MHz | PEM,B32,e | 3 MHz |
| 1 495.5 MHz ≤ *Ffilter* ≤ 1 517.5 MHz | PEM,B32,d | 1 MHz |

The following note is common to all Tables in § 2.3:

NOTE – If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex G. The explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex G.

## 2.4 Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR)

The ACLR is defined with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the transmission bandwidth configuration of the transmitted signal (*BWConfig*) centred on the assigned channel frequency and a filter centred on the adjacent channel frequency according to the tables below.

For category A wide area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of   
–13 dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For category B wide area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of   
–15 dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For medium range BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of   
–25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For local area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of –32 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For home BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of –50 dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For operation in paired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 2.4‑1.

TABLE 2.4-1

Base station ACLR in paired spectrum

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted *BWChannel* (MHz) | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lowest or above the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted | Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| 1.4, 3.0, 5, 10, 15, 20 | *BWChannel* | E-UTRA of same BW | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| 2 × *BWChannel* | E-UTRA of same BW | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 2.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 7.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| NOTE 1 – *BWChannel* and *BWConfig* are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E‑UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.  NOTE 2 – The root raised cosine (RRC) filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in 3GPP TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table. | | | | |

For operation in unpaired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 2.4‑2.

TABLE 2.4-2

Base station ACLR in unpaired spectrum with synchronized operation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted *BWChannel* (MHz) | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lowest or above the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| 1.4, 3.0 | *BWChannel* | E-UTRA of same BW | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| 2 × *BWChannel* | E-UTRA of same BW | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 0.8 MHz | 1.28 Mcps UTRA | RRC (1.28 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 2.4 MHz | 1.28 Mcps UTRA | RRC (1.28 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | *BWChannel* | E-UTRA of same BW | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| 2 × *BWChannel* | E-UTRA of same BW | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 0.8 MHz | 1.28 Mcps UTRA | RRC (1.28 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 2.4 MHz | 1.28 Mcps UTRA | RRC (1.28 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 2.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 7.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 5 MHz | 7.68 Mcps UTRA | RRC (7.68 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *BWChannel* /2 + 15 MHz | 7.68 Mcps UTRA | RRC (7.68 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| NOTE 1 – *BWChannel* and *BWConfig* are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E‑UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.  NOTE 2 – The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in 3GPP TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table. | | | | |

For operation in non-contiguous paired spectrum or multiple bands, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 2.4‑3.

TABLE 2.4-3

Base station ACLR in non-contiguous paired spectrum or multiple bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap size (*Wgap*) where the limit applies | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the RF bandwidth edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| *Wgap* ≥ 15 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| *Wgap* ≥ 20 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| NOTE – The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in 3GPP TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table. | | | | |

For operation in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum or multiple bands, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 2.4‑4.

TABLE 2.4-4

Base Station ACLR in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum or multiple bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap size (*Wgap*) where the limit applies | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the RF bandwidth edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| *Wgap* ≥ 15 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| *Wgap* ≥ 20 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |

## 2.5 Cumulative adjacent channel leakage ratio (CACLR)

The following test requirement applies for the sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap sizes listed in Table 2.5-5,

– Inside a sub-block gap within an operating band for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum.

– Inside an inter RF bandwidth gap for a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector.

The cumulative adjacent channel leakage power ratio (CACLR) in a sub-block gap or inter RF bandwidth gap is the ratio of:

a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or inter RF bandwidth gap, and

b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective sub-block edges or RF bandwidth edges.

The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in Table 2.5-5/6. Filters on the assigned channels are defined in Table 2.5-7.

For Wide Area category A BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 2.5-5/6 or the absolute limit   
of –13dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Wide Area category B BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 2.5-5/6 or the absolute limit   
of –15dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Medium Range BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.2-5/6 or the absolute limit   
of –25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.2-5/6 or the absolute limit of –32 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For operation in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands, the CACLR for E-UTRA carriers located on either side of the sub-block gap or inter RF bandwidth gap shall be higher than the value specified in Table 2.5-5 or 2.5-6.

TABLE 2.5-5

Base station CACLR in non-contiguous paired spectrum or multiple bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap size (*Wgap*) where the limit applies | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the RF bandwidth edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | CACLR limit |
| 5 MHz ≤ *Wgap* < 15 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| 10 MHz < *Wgap* < 20 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| NOTE – The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in 3GPP TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table. | | | | |

TABLE 2.5-6

Base station CACLR in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum or multiple bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap size (*Wgap*) where the limit applies | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the RF bandwidth edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | CACLR limit |
| 5 MHz ≤ *Wgap* < 15 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA carrier | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| 10 MHz < *Wgap* < 20 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA carrier | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |

TABLE 2.5-7

Filter parameters for the assigned channel

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RAT of the carrier adjacent to  the sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap | Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth |
| E-UTRA | E-UTRA of same BW |

## 2.6 Transmitter spurious emissions

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude OoB emissions. This is measured at the base station antenna connector.

The transmitter spurious emission limits apply from 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz, excluding the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the downlink operating band (see Table 1-1). Exceptions are the requirements in Table 2.6.4-2, Table 2.6.4-3, Table 2.6.4-4, and specifically stated exceptions in Table 2.6.4-1 that apply also closer than 10 MHz from the downlink operating band. For some operating bands the upper frequency limit is higher than 12.75 GHz.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

### 2.6.1 Spurious emissions (category A)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 2.6.1-1.

TABLE 2.6.1-1

BS spurious emission limits, category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 9 kHz – 150 kHz | –13 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz – 30 MHz | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | 1 MHz | Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL operating band in GHz | 1 MHz | Notes 2, 3 |
| NOTE 1 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1.  NOTE 2 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1. Upper frequency as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 2.5 Table 1.  NOTE 3 – Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43. | | | |

### 2.6.2 Spurious emissions (category B)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 2.6.2-1.

TABLE 2.6.2-1

BS spurious emissions limits, category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz | –36 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz | –36 dBm | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz | –36 dBm | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz ↔ 12.75 GHz | –30 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz ↔ 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL operating band in GHz | –30 dBm | 1 MHz | Notes 2, 3 |
| NOTE 1 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1.  NOTE 2 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1. Upper frequency as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 2.5 Table 1.  NOTE 3 – Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43. | | | |

### 2.6.3 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

This requirement shall be applied for E-UTRA FDD operation in paired operating bands in order to prevent the receivers of the BSs being desensitized by emissions from a BS transmitter. It is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 2.6.3-1.

TABLE 2.6.3-1

BS spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| Wide Area BS | FUL\_low – FUL\_high | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Medium Range BS | FUL\_low – FUL\_high | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Local Area BS | FUL\_low – FUL\_high | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Home BS | FUL\_low – FUL\_high | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |

### 2.6.4 Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area

These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the E-UTRA BS operating band. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the E-UTRA BS, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an E-UTRA operating band. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation. An overview of regional requirements in the present document is given in § 4.3.

Some requirements may apply for the protection of specific equipment (UE, MS and/or BS) or equipment operating in specific systems (GSM, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, etc.) as listed below. The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 2.6.4-1 for a BS where requirements for co-existence with the system listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.4.5.4-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.4.5.4-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

Table 2.6.4-1

BS spurious emissions limits for E-UTRA BS for co-existence with  
systems operating in other frequency bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type for E‑UTRA to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| GSM900 | 921‑960 MHz | –57 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 8. |
| 876-915 MHz | –61 dBm | 100 kHz | For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 8. |
| DCS1800 | 1 805‑ 1 880 MHz | –47 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 3. |
| 1 710-1 785 MHz | –61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 3. |
| PCS1900 | 1 930‑ 1 990 MHz | –47 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in frequency Band 2, Band 25 or Band 36. |
| 1 850‑ 1 910 MHz | –61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in frequency Band 2 or 25. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in frequency Band 35. |
| GSM850 or CDMA850 | 869-894 MHz | –57 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in frequency Band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz. |
| 824‑849 MHz | –61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in frequency Band 5 or 26. For E‑UTRA BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band. |
| UTRA FDD Band I or  E-UTRA Band 1 | 2 110- 2 170 MHz | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 1. |
| 1 920- 1 980 MHz | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 1. |
| UTRA FDD Band II or  E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 930- 1 990 MHz | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 or 25. |
| 1 850- 1 910 MHz | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 or 25. |

Table 2.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type for E‑UTRA to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | | Maximum level | | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band III or  E-UTRA Band 3 | 1 805- 1 880 MHz | | –52 dBm | | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 3. |
| 1 710- 1 785 MHz | | –49 dBm | | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 3 or 9.  For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 9, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band IV or  E-UTRA Band 4 | 2 110- 2 155 MHz | | –52 dBm | | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 4 or 10. |
| 1 710- 1 755 MHz | | –49 dBm | | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 4 or 10. |
| UTRA FDD Band V or  E-UTRA Band 5 | | 869-894 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz. |
| 824-849 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 5 or 26. For E‑UTRA BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band. |
| UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or  E-UTRA Band 6, 18, 19 | | 860-890 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 6, 18, 19. |
| 815-830 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 18. |
| 830-845 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 6, 19. |
| UTRA FDD Band VII or  E-UTRA Band 7 | | 2 620- 2 690 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 7. |
| 2 500- 2 570 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 7,. |
| UTRA FDD Band VIII or  E-UTRA Band 8 | | 925-960 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 8. |
| 880-915 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 8 |
| UTRA FDD Band IX or  E-UTRA Band 9 | | 1 844.9- 1 879.9 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 3 or 9. |
| 1 749.9- 1 784.9 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 3 or 9. |
| UTRA FDD Band X or  E-UTRA Band 10 | | 2 110- 2 170 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 4 or 10 |
| 1 710- 1 770 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 10. For  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz. |

Table 2.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type for E‑UTRA to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | | Maximum level | | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band XI or XXI E-UTRA Band 11 or 21 | | 1 475.9- 1 510.9 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 11, 21 or 32 |
| 1 427.9- 1 447.9 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 11. For  E-UTRA BS operating in band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1 475.9 MHz and 1 495.9 MHz. |
| 1 447.9- 1 462.9 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 21. For  E-UTRA BS operating in band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1 475.9 MHz and 1 495.9 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band XII or  E-UTRA Band 12 | | 729-746 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 12. |
| 699-716 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 12. For E‑UTRA BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 6) |
| UTRA FDD Band XIII or  E-UTRA Band 13 | | 746-756 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 13. |
| 777-787 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 13. |
| UTRA FDD Band XIV or  E-UTRA Band 14 | | 758-768 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 14. |
| 788-798 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 14 |
| E-UTRA Band 17 | | 734-746 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 17. |
| 704-716 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 17. For E‑UTRA BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 6) |
| UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 | | 791-821 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 20. |
| 832-862 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 20. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXII or  E-UTRA Band 22 | | 3 510- 3 590 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 22 or 42. |
| 3 410- 3 490 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 22. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 |

Table 2.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type for E‑UTRA to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | | Maximum level | | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| E-UTRA Band 23 | | 2 180- 2 200 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 23. |
| 2 000- 2 020 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 23. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately. |
| 2 000- 2 010 MHz | | –30 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement only applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 or Band 25. This requirement applies starting 5 MHz above the Band 25 downlink operating band. (Note 4) |
| 2 010- 2 020 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz |
| E-UTRA Band 24 | | 1 525- 1 559 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 24. |
| 1 626.5- 1 660.5 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 24. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 | | 1 930- 1 995 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 2 or 25 |
| 1 850- 1 915 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 25. For  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXVI or  E-UTRA Band 26 | | 859-894 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz. |
| 814-849 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 26. For  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz. For E‑UTRA BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band. |
| E-UTRA Band 27 | | 852-869 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 5, 26 or 27. |
| 807-824 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27. For  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz. This requirement also applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28, starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink operating band (Note 5). |

Table 2.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type for E‑UTRA to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | | Maximum level | | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| E-UTRA Band 28 | | 758-803 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 28 or 44. | |
| 703-748 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 28. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 44. | |
| E-UTRA Band 29 | | 717-728 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 29 | |
| E-UTRA Band 30 | | 2 350- 2 360 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 30 or 40. | |
| 2 305- 2 315 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 30. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 40. | |
| E-UTRA Band 31 | | 462.5- 467.5 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 31. | |
| 452.5- 457.5 MHz | | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 31. | |
| UTRA FDD band XXXII or E-UTRA band 32 | | 1 452- 1 496 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in band 11, 21 or 32. | |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E‑UTRA Band 33 | | 1 900- 1 920 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 33. | |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 | | 2 010- 2 025 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34. | |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 | | 1 850- 1 910 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35. | |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E‑UTRA Band 36 | | 1 930- 1 990 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36. | |
| UTRA TDD Band c) or E‑UTRA Band 37 | | 1 910- 1 930 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in Recommendation ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. | |

Table 2.6.4-1 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type for E‑UTRA to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | | Maximum level | | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA TDD Band d) or E‑UTRA Band 38 | | 2 570- 2 620 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 38. | |
| UTRA TDD Band f) or E‑UTRA Band 39 | | 1 880- 1 920 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 39. | |
| UTRA TDD Band e) or E‑UTRA Band 40 | | 2 300- 2 400 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 30 or 40. | |
| E-UTRA Band 41 | | 2 496- 2 690 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41. | |
| E-UTRA Band 42 | | 3 400- 3 600 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43. | |
| E-UTRA Band 43 | | 3 600- 3 800 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43. | |
| E-UTRA Band 44 | | 703-803 MHz | | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28 or 44 | |

NOTE 1 – As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, except for the cases where the noted requirements apply to a BS operating in Band 25, Band 27, Band 28 or Band 29, the co‑existence requirements in Table 2.6.4-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink operating band (see Table 1-1). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.

NOTE 2 – Table 2.6.4-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges in Table 1-1 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co‑existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

NOTE 3 – TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

NOTE 4 – This requirement does not apply to a Band 2 E-UTRA BS of an earlier release. In addition, it does not apply to an E-UTRA Band 2 BS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December, 2012, which is upgraded to support Rel-11 features, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement.

NOTE 5 – For E-UTRA Band 28 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for E-UTRA BS for co-existence with E-UTRA Band 27 UL operating band.

NOTE 6 – For E-UTRA Band 29 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for E-UTRA BS for co-existence with UTRA Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 UL operating band or E-UTRA Band 17 UL operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 2.6.4-1a for a home BS where requirements for co-existence with a home BS type listed in the first column apply.

Table 2.6.4-1a

Home BS spurious emissions limits for co-existence with home BS  
 operating in other frequency bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  coexistence BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band I or E‑UTRA Band 1 | 1 920-1 980 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 1. |
| UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 2 or 25. |
| UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 3. For home BS operating in Band 9, it applies for 1 710 MHz to 1 749.9 MHz and 1 784.9 MHz to 1 785 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 | 1 710-1 755 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 4 or 10. |
| UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 | 824-849 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 5 or 26. |
| UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 18, 19 | 815-830 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 18. |
|  | 830-845 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 6, 19. |
| UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 | 2 500-2 570 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 7 |
| UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 | 880-915 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 8. |
| UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9 | 1 749.9-1 784.9 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 3 or 9 |
| UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 | 1 710-1 770 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 10. For home BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band XI, XXI or E-UTRA Band 11, 21 | 1 427.9-1 447.9 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 11. For Home BS operating in band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1 475.9 MHz and 1 495.9 MHz. |
|  | 1 447.9-1 462.9 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 21. For Home BS operating in band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1 475.9 MHz and 1 495.9 MHz. |

Table 2.6.4-1a (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  coexistence BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 | 699-716 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 12. For home BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 5). |
| UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13 | 777-787 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 13. |
| UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14 | 788-798 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 14. |
| E-UTRA Band 17 | 704-716 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 17. For home BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 5). |
| UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 | 832-862 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 20. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3 410-3 490 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 22. This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 42. |
| E-UTRA Band 23 | 2 000-2 020 MHz | To be defined | To be defined | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 23. |
| E-UTRA Band 24 | 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 24. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 | 1 850-1 915 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 25. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 | 814-849 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 26. For home BS operating in Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz. |
| E-UTRA Band 27 | 807-824 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 27. For home BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz. This requirement also applies to E‑UTRA BS operating in Band 28, starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink operating band (Note 4). |
| E-UTRA Band 28 | 703-748 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 28. This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 44. |
| E-UTRA Band 30 | 2 305-2 315 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 30. This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 40. |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1 900-1 920 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 33. |

Table 2.6.4-1a (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  coexistence BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 | 2 010-2 025 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 34. |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 35. |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 2 and 36. |
| UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37 | 1 910-1 930 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in Recommendation ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. |
| UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 | 2 570-2 620 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to home BS operating in Band 38. |
| UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 | 1 880-1 920MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to home BS operating in Band 39. |
| UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 | 2 300-2 400MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to home BS operating in Band 40. |
| E-UTRA Band 41 | 2 496-2 690 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to home BS operating in Band 41. |
| E-UTRA Band 42 | 3 400-3 600 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to home BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| E-UTRA Band 43 | 3 600-3 800 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to home BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| E-UTRA Band 44 | 703-803 MHz | –71 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to home BS operating in Band 28 or 44 |

NOTE 1 – As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, except for the cases where the noted requirements apply to a BS operating in Band 27, Band 28 or Band 29, the coexistence requirements in Table 2.6.4-1a do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the home BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 1-1). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.

NOTE 2 – Table 2.6.4-1a assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges in Table 1-1 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications.

NOTE 3 – TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications.

NOTE 4 – For E-UTRA Band 28 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for E-UTRA BS for co-existence with E-UTRA Band 27 UL operating band.

NOTE 5 – For E-UTRA Band 29 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for E-UTRA BS for co-existence with UTRA Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 UL operating band or E-UTRA Band 17 UL operating band.

The following requirement may be applied for the protection of personal handyphone system (PHS). This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 10 MHz below the lowest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band and 10 MHz above the highest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band (see Table 1-1).

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 2.6.4-2

E-UTRA BS spurious emissions limits for BS for co-existence with PHS

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 1 884.5‑1 915.7 MHz | –41 dBm | 300 kHz | Applicable when co-existence with PHS system operating in 1 884.5-1 915.7 MHz |

The following requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands 13 and 14 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS transmitter operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS transmitter operating band. The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 2.6.4-3

BS spurious emissions limits for protection of 700 MHz public safety operations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating band | Band | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 13 | 763-775 MHz | –46 dBm | 6.25 kHz | – |
| 13 | 793-805 MHz | –46 dBm | 6.25 kHz | – |
| 14 | 769-775 MHz | –46 dBm | 6.25 kHz | – |
| 14 | 799-805 MHz | –46 dBm | 6.25 kHz | – |

The following requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Band 26 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 800 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 2.6.4-5

BS spurious emissions limits for protection of 800 MHz public safety operations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating band | Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 26 | 851-859 MHz | –13 dBm | 100 kHz | Applicable for offsets > 37.5kHz from the channel edge |

The following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 2.6.4-6

Additional E-UTRA BS spurious emissions limits for Band 41

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 2 505 MHz–2 535 MHz | –42dBm | 1 MHz | – |
| 2 535 MHz–2 655 MHz | –22dBm | 1 MHz | Applicable at offsets ≥ 250% of channel bandwidth from carrier frequency |
| NOTE – This requirement applies for 10 or 20 MHz E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2 545-2 575MHz or 2 595-2 645 MHz. | | | |

The following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 30 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

TABLE 2.6.4-7

Additional E-UTRA BS spurious emissions limits for Band 30

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 2 200 MHz-2 345 MHz | –45 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 362.5 MHz-2 365 MHz | –25 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 365 MHz-2 367.5 MHz | –40 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 367.5 MHz-2 370 MHz | –42 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 370 MHz-2 395 MHz | –45 dBm | 1 MHz |  |

### 2.6.5 Co-location with other base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850, CDMA850, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA BS are co‑located with an E-UTRA BS.

The requirements assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 2.6.5-1 for a wide area BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 2.6.5-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 2.6.5-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

TABLE 2.6.5-1

BS spurious emissions limits for wide area BS co-located with another BS

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| Macro GSM900 | 876-915 MHz | –98 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Macro DCS1800 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –98 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Macro PCS1900 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –98 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Macro GSM850 or CDMA850 | 824-849 MHz | –98 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 | 1 920-1 980 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 | 1 710-1 755 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 | 824-849 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19 | 830-845 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 | 2 500-2 570 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 | 880-915 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9 | 1 749.9-1 784.9 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 | 1 710-1 770 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11 | 1 427.9-1 447.9 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 | 699-716 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13 | 777-787 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14 | 788-798 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA E-UTRA Band 17 | 704-716 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA E-UTRA Band 18 | 815-830 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XX E-UTRA Band 20 | 832-862 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA E-UTRA Band 24 | 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 | 1 447.9-1 462.9 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3 410-3 490 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 |

TABLE 2.6.5-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| WA E-UTRA Band 23 | 2 000-2 020 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 | 814-849 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA E-UTRA Band 27 | 807-824 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| WA E-UTRA Band 28 | 703-748 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 44 |
| WA E-UTRA Band 30 | 2 305-2 315 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 40 |
| WA E-UTRA Band 31 | 452.5-457.5 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1 900-1 920 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 33 |
| WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 | 2 010-2 025 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 |
| WA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 |
| WA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 2 and 36 |
| WA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37 | 1 910-1 930 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. |
| WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 | 2 570-2 620 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 38. |
| WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 | 1 880-1 920 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 33 and 39 |
| WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 | 2 300-2 400 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 30 or 40 |
| WA E-UTRA Band 41 | 2 496-2 690 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 |
| WA E-UTRA Band 42 | 3 400-3 600 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |

TABLE 2.6.5-1 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| WA E-UTRA Band 43 | 3 600-3 800 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| WA E-UTRA Band 44 | 703-803 MHz | –96 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28 or 44 |

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 2.6.5-2 for a local area BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 2.6.5-2 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 2.6.5-2 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

TABLE 2.6.5-2

BS spurious emissions limits for local area BS co-located with another BS

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| Pico GSM900 | 876-915 MHz | –70 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Pico DCS1800 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –80 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Pico PCS1900 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –80 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Pico GSM850 | 824-849 MHz | –70 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 | 1 920-1 980 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 | 1 710-1 755 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 | 824-849 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19 | 830-845 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 | 2 500-2 570 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 | 880-915 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9 | 1 749.9-1 784.9 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 | 1 710-1 770 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |

TABLE 2.6.5-2 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11 | 1 427.9-1 447.9 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 | 699-716 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13 | 777-787 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14 | 788-798 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA E-UTRA Band 17 | 704-716 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA E-UTRA Band 18 | 815-830 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 | 832-862 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 | 1 447.9-1 462.9 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3 410-3 490 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 23 | 2 000-2 020 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA E-UTRA Band 24 | 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 | 1 850-1 915 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or  E-UTRA Band 26 | 814-849 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA E-UTRA Band 27 | 807-824 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| LA E-UTRA Band 28 | 703-748 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 KHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 44 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 30 | 2 305-2 315 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 40 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 31 | 452.5-457.5 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| LA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1 900-1 920 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 33 |
| LA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 | 2 010-2 025 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 |
| LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 |
| LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 2 and 36 |

TABLE 2.6.5-2 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37 | 1 910-1 930 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. |
| LA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 | 2 570-2 620 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 38. |
| LA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 | 1 880-1 920 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 33 and 39 |
| LA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 | 2 300-2 400 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 30 or 40 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 41 | 2 496-2 690 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 42 | 3 400-3 600 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 43 | 3 600-3 800 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| LA E-UTRA Band 44 | 703-803 MHz | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to  E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28 or 44 |

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 2.6.5-3 for a medium range BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 2.6.5-3 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 2.6.5-3 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

TABLE 2.6.5-3

BS spurious emissions limits for Medium range BS co-located with another BS

| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Micro/MR GSM900 | 876-915 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Micro/MR DCS1800 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Micro/MR PCS1900 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Micro/MR GSM850 | 824-849 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 | 1 920-1 980 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 | 1 710-1 755 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 | 824-849 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19 | 830-850 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 | 2 500-2 570 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 | 880-915 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9 | 1 749.9-1 784.9 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 | 1 710-1 770 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11 | 1 427.9-1 447.9 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 | 699-716 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13 | 777-787 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14 | 788-798 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR E-UTRA Band 17 | 704-716 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR E-UTRA Band 18 | 815-830 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 | 832-862 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 | 1 447.9-1 462.9 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3 410-3 490 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 23 | 2 000-2 020 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |

TABLE 2.6.5-3 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| MR E-UTRA Band 24 | 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 | 1 850-1 915 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 | 814-849 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR E-UTRA Band 27 | 807-824 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| MR E-UTRA Band 28 | 703-748 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 KHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 44 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 30 | 2 305-2 315 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 40 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 31 | 452.5-457.5 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| MR E-UTRA Band 33 | 1 900-1 920 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 33 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 34 | 2 010-2 025 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 35 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 36 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 2 and 36 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 37 | 1 910-1 930 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. |
| MR E-UTRA Band 38 | 2 570-2 620 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 38. |
| MR E-UTRA Band 39 | 1 880-1 920 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 33 and 39 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 40 | 2 300-2 400 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 30 or 40 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 41 | 2 496-2 690 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 42 | 3 400-3 600 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |

TABLE 2.6.5-3 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| MR E-UTRA Band 43 | 3 600-3 800 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| MR E-UTRA Band 44 | 703-803 MHz | –91 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28 or 44 |

NOTE 1 – As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, the co-location requirements in Table 2.6.5-1 to Table 2.6.5-3 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 1-1). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss.

However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in 3GPP TR 25.942.

NOTE 2 – Tables 2.6.5-1 to 2.6.5-3 assume that two operating bands, where the corresponding eNode B transmit and receive frequency ranges in Table 1-1 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by this specifications.

NOTE 3 – Co-located TDD base stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can transmit without special co-locations requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications.

## 2.7 Receiver spurious emissions

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels in Table 2.7-1.

In addition to the requirements in Table 2.7‑1, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels specified for Protection of the E-UTRA FDD BS receiver of own or different BS in § 2.6.3 and for Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area in § 2.6.4. In addition, the co-existence requirements for co-located base stations specified in § 2.6.5 may also be applied.

TABLE 2.7-1

General spurious emission test requirement

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 30 MHz‑1 GHz | –57 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| 1 GHz‑12.75 GHz | −47 dBm | 1 MHz | – |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL operating band in GHz | −47 dBm | 1 MHz | Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43. |
| NOTE – The frequency range between 2.5 \* *BWChannel* below the first carrier frequency and 2.5 \* *BWChannel* above the last carrier frequency transmitted by the BS, where *BWChannel* is the channel bandwidth, may be excluded from the requirement. However, frequencies that are more than 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of any of the BS supported downlink operating band or more than 10 MHz above the highest frequency of any of the BS supported downlink operating band (see Table 1-1) shall not be excluded from the requirement.  For BS capable of multi-band operation, the excluded frequency range applies for all supported operating bands. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector. | | | |

# 3 MSR generic unwanted emission characteristics

MSR requirements in the present document cover multi-RAT operation as well as single RAT E‑UTRA operation. For the purpose of defining the MSR BS requirements, the operating bands are divided into three band categories as follows:

– Band category 1 (BC1): Bands for E-UTRA FDD and UTRA FDD operation

– Band category 2 (BC2): Bands for E-UTRA FDD, UTRA FDD and GSM/EDGE operation

– Band category 3 (BC3): Bands for E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD operation

Band category 1 aspects (BC1)

For each BC1 band, BC1 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset **Foffset, RAT** from the lowest and highest carriers to the RF bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 3-1.

TABLE 3-1

*Foffset, RAT*for band category 1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RAT | *Foffset, RAT* |
| 1.4, 3 MHz E-UTRA | *BWChannel*/2 + 200 kHz |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz E-UTRA | *BWChannel*/2 |
| UTRA FDD | 2.5 MHz |

3 Band category 2 aspects (BC2)

For each BC2 band, BC2 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset **Foffset, RAT** from the lowest and highest carriers to the RF bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 3-2.

TABLE 3-2

*Foffset, RAT*for band category 2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RAT | *Foffset, RAT* |
| E-UTRA | *BWChannel*/2 |
| UTRA FDD | 2.5 MHz |
| GSM/EDGE | 200 kHz |

Band category 3 aspects (BC3)

For each BC3 band, BC3 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset **Foffset, RAT** from the lowest and highest carriers to the RF bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 3-3.

TABLE 3-3

Foffset, RAT for band category 3

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RAT | *Foffset, RAT* |
| 1.4, 3 MHz E-UTRA | *BWChannel*/2 + 200 kHz |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz E-UTRA | *BWChannel*/2 |
| 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD | 1 MHz |

## 3.1 Definitions

**Band category**: a group of operating bands for which the same MSR scenarios apply.

**Base station RF bandwidth**: the bandwidth in which a base station transmits and/or receives multiple carriers and/or RATs simultaneously within a supported operating band.

**Base station RF bandwidth edge**: the frequency of one of the edges of the base station RF bandwidth.

**Carrier**: the modulated waveform conveying the E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE physical channels.

**Carrier aggregation**: aggregation of two or more E-UTRA component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths.

**Carrier aggregation band**: a set of one or more operating bands across which multiple E-UTRA carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE – Carrier aggregation band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer.

**Channel bandwidth**: the bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell. The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

**Contiguous carriers**: a set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

**Carrier power**: the power at the antenna connector in the channel bandwidth of the carrier averaged over at least one subframe for E-UTRA, at least one slot for UTRA and the useful part of the burst for GSM/EDGE.

**Contiguous spectrum**: spectrum consisting of a contiguous block of spectrum with no sub-block gap(s).

**Downlink operating band**: the part of the operating band designated for downlink.

**Highest carrier**: the carrier with the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

**Inter RF bandwidth gap**: the frequency gap between two consecutive RF bandwidths that are placed within two supported operating bands.

**Inter-band carrier aggregation**: carrier aggregation of E-UTRA component carriers in different operating bands**.**

NOTE – Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

**Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation**: contiguousE-UTRAcarriers aggregated in the same operating band.

**Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation**: non-contiguousE-UTRAcarriers aggregated in the same operating band.

**Lowest carrier**: the carrier with the lowest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

**Lower RF bandwidth edge**: the frequency of the lower edge of the base station RF bandwidth, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

**Lower sub-block edge**: the frequency at the lower edge of one sub-block. It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

**Maximum base station RF bandwidth**: the maximum RF bandwidth supported by a BS within each supported operating band.

NOTE – The Maximum base station RF bandwidth for BS configured for contiguous and non-contiguous operation within each supported operating band is declared separately.

**Maximum carrier output power**: carrier power available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

**Maximum radio bandwidth**: maximum frequency difference between the upper edge of the highest used carrier and the lower edge of the lowest used carrier.

**Maximum total output power**: the sum of the power of all carriers available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

**MB-MSR base station**: MSR base station characterized by the ability of its transmitter and/or receiver to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

**Mean power**: the power measured in the bandwidth and period of measurement applicable for each RAT

NOTE – Mean power for an E-UTRA carrier is defined in TS 36.141 and mean power for a UTRA carrier is defined in TS 25.141. In case of multiple carriers, the mean power is the sum of the mean power of all carriers.

**Measurement bandwidth**: the bandwidth in which an emission level is specified.

**MSR base station**: Base station characterized by the ability of its receiver and transmitter to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously in a declared RF bandwidth, where at least one carrier is of a different RAT than the other carrier(s).

**Multi-band transmitter**: transmitter characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

**Multi-band receiver**: receiver characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

**Non-contiguous spectrum**: spectrum consisting of two or more sub-blocks separated by sub-block gap(s).

**Occupied bandwidth**: the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage β/2 of the total mean power of a given emission.

**Operating band**: a frequency range in which E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE operates (paired or unpaired), that is defined with a specific set of technical requirements**.**

NOTE – The operating band(s) for a BS is declared by the manufacturer.

**Sub-block**: this is one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for use by the same base station. There may be multiple instances of sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth.

**Sub-block bandwidth**: the bandwidth of one sub-block.

**Sub-block gap**: a frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation.

**Single-RAT operation**: operation of a BS in an operating band with only one RAT configured in that operating band.

**Synchronized operation**: operation of TDD in two different systems, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur.

**Unsynchronized operation**: operation of TDD in two different systems, where the conditions for synchronized operation are not met.

**Uplink operating band**: the part of the operating band designated for uplink.

**Upper RF bandwidth edge**: the frequency of the upper edge of the Base Station RF bandwidth, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

**Upper sub-block edge**: the frequency at the upper edge of one sub-block. It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

## 3.2 Symbols

*BWChannel* Channel bandwidth (for E-UTRA).

*BWConfig* Transmission bandwidth configuration (for E-UTRA), expressed in MHz, where *BWConfig* = *N*RB × 180 kHz in the uplink and *BWConfi*g = 15 kHz + *N*RB × 180 kHz in the downlink.

CA\_X CA for band X where X is the applicable E-UTRA operating band.

CA\_X-Y CA for band X and Band Y where X and Y are the applicable E-UTRA operating band.

*f*  Frequency

Δ*f*  Separation between the Base Station RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal   
–3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

Δ*f*max The largest value of Δ*f* used for defining the requirement.

Ffilter  Filter centre frequency.

*f\_offset* Separation between the base station RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

*f\_offset*max The maximum value of *f\_offset* used for defining the requirement.

*Foffset, RAT* Frequency offset from the centre frequency of the *highest* transmitted/received carrier to the *upper* RF bandwidth edge or sub-block edge, or from the centre frequency of the *lowest* transmitted/received carrier to the *lower* RF bandwidth edge or sub-block edge for a specific RAT.

FDL\_low The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band.

FDL\_high The highest frequency of the downlink operating band.

FUL\_low The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band.

FUL\_high The highest frequency of the uplink operating band.

PEM,B32,ind Declared emission level in Band 32, ind = a, b, c, d, e

*Wgap* Sub-block gap size.

## 3.3 Operating band unwanted emissions

The Operating band unwanted emission limits are defined from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of each supported downlink operating band to the lower RF bandwidth edge located at *FBW RF,low* and from the upper RF bandwidth edge located at *FBW RF,high*up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of each supported downlink operating band. In addition, for a BS operating in multiple bands, it applies inside any inter RF bandwidth gap.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the cumulative evaluation of the emission limit in the inter-RF bandwidth gap are not applicable.

### 3.3.1 Operating band unwanted emissions for band categories 1 and 3

For a wide area BS operating in band category 1 or band category 3, the requirement applies outside the RF bandwidth edges. In addition, for a wide area BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a wide area BS operating in multiple bands, it applies inside any inter RF bandwidth gap.

For a medium range BS operating in band category 1 the requirement applies outside the RF bandwidth edges. In addition, for a medium range BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a medium range BS operating in multiple bands, it applies inside any inter RF bandwidth gap.

For a local area BS operating in band category 1 the requirement applies outside the RF bandwidth edges. In addition, for a local area BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a local area BS operating in multiple bands, it applies inside any inter RF bandwidth gap.

Outside the RF bandwidth edges, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 3.3.1-1 to 3.3.1-4 below, where:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal −3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f\_offset*max is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.

– Δ*f*max is equal to f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, inside any inter-RF bandwidth gaps with Wgap < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the test requirements specified at the RF bandwidth edges on each side of the inter-RF bandwidth gap. The test requirement for RF bandwidth edge is specified in Tables 3.3.1-1 to 3.3.1-4 below, where in this case:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal –3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f\_ offset*max is equal to the inter RF bandwidth gap divided by two.

– Δ*f*max is equal to f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the test requirements specified for the adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. The test requirement for each sub‑block is specified in Tables 3.3.1-1 to 3.3.1-4 below, where in this case:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the sub‑block edge frequency and the nominal −3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub‑block edge frequency.

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the sub‑block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f\_offset*max is equal to the sub‑block gap bandwidth divided by two.

– Δ*f*max is equal to *f\_offset*max minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

TABLE 3.3.1-1

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 and  
BC3 bands ≤ 3 GHz

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.2 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < 0.215MHz | −12.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | −24.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤  min(Δ*f*max, 10 MHz) | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max, 10.5 MHz) | −11.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −15 dBm (Note 5) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −15 dBm/MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-1a

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 and  
BC3 for bands > 3 GHz

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth  (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.2 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < 0.215 MHz | −12.2 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < 1.015 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | −24.2 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤  min(Δ*f*max, 10 MHz) | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < min(*f\_offset*max, 10.5 MHz) | −11.2 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −15 dBm (Note 5) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −15 dBm/MHz.  NOTE2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-2

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 for  
bands ≤ 3 GHz, BS maximum output power 31 < *P* ≤ 38 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f*  < 0.6 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < 0.615MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.615 MHz ≤ *f\_offset*  < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | *P* – 63.5 dB | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 2.6 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.1 MHz | *P* – 50.5 dB | 1 MHz |
| 2.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 5 MHz | 3.1 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.5 MHz | min(*P* − 50.5 dB, −13.5dBm) | 1 MHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ min(Δ*f*max, 10MHz) | 5.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min (*f\_offset*max, 10.5 MHz) | *P* − 54.5 dB | 1 MHz |

TABLE 3.3.1-2 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | *P* − 56dB (Note 5) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1– For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is *f* ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be (*P* – 56 dB)/MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-2a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 for  
bands > 3 GHz, BS maximum output power 31 < *P* ≤ 38 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.6 MHz | 0.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.615MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.615MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | *P* − 63.2 dB | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 2.6 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.1 MHz | *P* − 50.2 dB | 1 MHz |
| 2.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 5 MHz | 3.1 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.5 MHz | min(*P* – 50.2 dB, -13.2dBm) | 1 MHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ min(Δ*f*max, 10MHz) | 5.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max ,10.5MHz) | *P* – 54.2 dB | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | *P* − 56dB (Note 5) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be (*P* − 56) dB/MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-3

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 for  
bands ≤ 3 GHz, BS maximum output power *P* ≤ 31 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* <  0.6 MHz | 0.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.615 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.615MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015MHz ≤ f\_offset < 1.5 MHz | −32.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 5 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.5 MHz | −19.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ min(Δ*f*max,10MHz) | 5.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max,10.5MHz) | −23.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −25 dBm (Note 5) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −25 dBm/MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-3a

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 for  
bands > 3 GHz, BS maximum output power *P* ≤ 31 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.6 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.615 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.615 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 3) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | −32.2 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 5 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.5 MHz | −19.2 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ min(Δ*f*max,10MHz) | 5.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max,10.5MHz) | −23.2 dBm | 1 MHz |

TABLE 3.3.1-3a (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −25 dBm (Note 5) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −25 dBm/MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-4

Local area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 for bands ≤ 3 GHz

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Note 1) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | −35.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −37 dBm (Note 5) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −37 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.1-4a

Local area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 for bands > 3 GHz

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 4) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | −35.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −37 dBm (Note 5) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −37 dBm/100 kHz. | | | |
| The following Notes are common to Tables 3.3.1‑1 to 3.3.1‑4a.  NOTE 2 – This frequency range ensures that the range of values of *f\_offset* is continuous.  NOTE 3 – As a general rule for the requirements in the present subclause, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 4 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz. | | | |

### 3.3.2 Operating band unwanted emissions for band category 2

For a BS operating in band category 2 the requirement applies outside the RF bandwidth edges. In addition, for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap.

Outside the RF bandwidth edges, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 3.3.2-1 to 3.3.2-8 below, where:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal −3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency;

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter;

– *f\_offset*max is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band;

– Δ*f*max is equal to *f\_offset*max minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, inside any inter-RF bandwidth gaps with *Wgap* < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the test requirements specified at the RF bandwidth edges on each side of the inter-RF bandwidth gap. The test requirement for RF bandwidth edge is specified in Tables 3.3.2-1 to 3.3.2-8 below, where in this case:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal –3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

– *f\_offset*max is equal to the inter RF bandwidth gap divided by two.

– Δ*f*max is equal to *f\_offset*max minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the test requirement specified for the adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. The test requirement for each sub‑block is specified in Tables 3.3.2‑1 to 3.3.2‑8 below, where in this case:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the sub‑block edge frequency and the nominal −3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub‑block edge;

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the sub‑block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter;

– *f\_offset*max is equal to the sub‑block gap bandwidth divided by two;

– Δ*f*max is equal to *f\_offset*max minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

TABLE 3.3.2-1

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement  (Notes 2, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.2 MHz  (Note 1) | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.215 MHz | −12.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 8) | 1.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | −24.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤  min(Δ*f*max, 10 MHz) | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max, 10.5 MHz) | −11.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −15 dBm (Note 10) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 3.3.2-2 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −15 dBm/MHz.  NOTE 3 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz operation the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-2

Wide area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement  (Notes 5, 6, 7) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.05 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.065 MHz |  | 30 kHz |

TABLE 3.3.2-2 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement  (Notes 5, 6, 7) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0.05 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz | 0.065 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.165 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| NOTE 4 – The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge.  NOTE 5 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap.  NOTE 6 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap  NOTE 7 – In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of *X* = *PGSMcarrier* – 43, where *PGSMcarrier* is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge. In other cases, *X* = 0. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-3

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2,   
BS maximum output power 31 < *P* ≤ 38 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 2, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.6 MHz  (Note 1) | 0.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.615 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.615MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 8) | 1.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | *P* – 63.5 dB | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 2.8 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 3.3 MHz | *P* – 50.5 dB | 1 MHz |
| 2.8 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 5 MHz | 3.3 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.5 MHz | min(*P* – 50.5 dB, −13.5 dBm) | 1 MHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ min(Δ*f*max, 10 MHz) | 5.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max,10.5MHz) | *P* – 54.5 dB | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | *P –* 56dB (Note 10) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 3.3.2-5 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be (*P* – 56)dB/MHz.  NOTE 3 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-4

Medium range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2,   
BS maximum output power *P* ≤ 31 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 2, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.6 MHz  (Note 1) | 0.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.615MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.6 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 1 MHz | 0.615MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.015MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 8) | 1.015MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 1.5 MHz | −32.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 5 MHz | 1.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.5 MHz | −19.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ min(Δfmax,10MHz) | 5.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(*f\_offset*max,10.5MHz) | −23.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −25 dBm (Note 10) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1 – For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 3.3.2-6 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −25 dBm/MHz.  NOTE 3 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-5

Medium range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge, BS maximum output power 31 < *P* ≤ 38 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement  (Notes 5, 6) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.05 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.065 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.05 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz | 0.065 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.165 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap.  NOTE 3 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-6

Medium range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge,   
BS maximum output power P ≤ 31 dBm

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 5, 6, 7) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.05 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.065 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.05 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.15 MHz | 0.065 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.165 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap.  NOTE 3 – The minimum requirement for a power level of the GSM carrier (*PRFcarrie*r) at the RF bandwidth edge lower than 31 dBm is not consistent with single-RAT GSM requirements since it is *X*’ dB higher than the single-RAT GSM requirements, where *X*’ = 31 dBm −*PRFcarrier*. The appropriate revision in order to solve the inconsistency is FFS.  NOTE 4 – In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of *X* = *PGSMcarrier* – 31, where *PGSMcarrier* is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge. In other cases, *X* = 0. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-7

Local area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement (Notes 2, 3) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 5 MHz  (Note 1) | 0.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < min(10 MHz, Δ*f*max) | 5.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < min(10.05 MHz, *f\_offset*max) | −35.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* ≤ Δ*f*max | 10.05 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < *f\_offset*max | −37 dBm (Note 7) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1 – For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 3.3.2-8 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.16 MHz.  NOTE 2 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap. Exception is Δ*f* ≥ 10 MHz from both adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the test requirement within sub-block gaps shall be −37 dBm/100 kHz.  NOTE 3 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap. | | | |

TABLE 3.3.2-8

Local area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement  (Notes 5, 6, 7) | Measurement bandwidth (Note 9) |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.05 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.065 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| 0.05 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 0.16 MHz | 0.065 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 0.175 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| NOTE 4 – The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge.  NOTE 5 – For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the test requirement within sub‑block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub‑blocks on each side of the sub‑block gap.  NOTE 6 – For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20 MHz the test requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap.  NOTE 7 – In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of *X* = *PGSMcarrier* – 24, where *PGSMcarrier* is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge. In other cases, *X* = 0. | | | |
| The following Notes are common to Tables 3.3.2‑1 to 3.3.2‑8.  NOTE 8 – This frequency range ensures that the range of values of *f\_offset* is continuous.  NOTE 9 – As a general rule for the requirements in the present subclause, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.  NOTE 10 – The requirement is not applicable when Δ*f*max < 10 MHz. | | | |

### 3.3.4 Additional requirements

#### 3.3.4.1 Limits in FCC Title 47

In addition to the requirements in §§ 3.3.1 and 3.3.2, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47, when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

#### 3.3.4.2 Unsynchronized operation for BC3

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to a TDD BS operating in BC3 in the same geographic area and in the same operating band as another TDD system without synchronisation. For this case the emissions shall not exceed −52 dBm/MHz in the downlink operating band except in:

– The frequency range from 10 MHz below the lower RF bandwidth edge to the frequency 10 MHz above the upper RF bandwidth edge.

NOTE 1 – Local or regional regulations may specify another excluded frequency range, which may include frequencies where synchronised TDD systems operate.

NOTE 2 – TDD Base Stations that are synchronized and operating in BC3 can transmit without these additional co-existence requirements.

#### 3.3.4.3 Protection of DTT

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For a BS operating in Band 20, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8 MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies *Ffilter* according to Table 3.3.4.3-1, shall not exceed the maximum emission level *PEM,N* declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 470‑790 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

TABLE 3.3.4.3-1

Declared emissions levels for protection of DTT

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, *Ffilter* | Measurement bandwidth | Declared emission level (dBm) |
| *Ffilter* = 8\**N* + 306 (MHz);  21 ≤ *N* ≤ 60 | 8 MHz | *PEM,N* |
| NOTE – The regional requirement is defined in terms of e.i.r.p. which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. | | |

#### 3.3.4.4 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to Band 1 as defined in § 1, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA and/or E-UTRA are deployed.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

TABLE 3.3.4.4-1

Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating band | Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 | 2 100-2 105 MHz | −30 + 3.4 ⋅ (*f* −2 100 MHz) dBm | 1 MHz |
| 2 175-2 180 MHz | −30 + 3.4 ⋅ (2 180 MHz −*f*) dBm | 1 MHz |

#### 3.3.4.5 Additional requirements for band 41

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 3.3.4.5-1 below, where:

– Δ*f* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal −3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency;

– *f\_offset* is the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

TABLE 3.3.4.5-1

Additional operating band unwanted emission limits Band 41

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | Frequency offset of measurement filter −3 dB point, Δ*f* | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Test requirement | Measurement bandwidth |
| 10 MHz | 10 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 20 MHz | 10.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 19.5 MHz | −22 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 20 MHz | 20 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 40 MHz | 20.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* < 39.5 MHz | −22 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE – This requirement applies for E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2 545-2 575 MHz. | | | | |

#### 3.3.4.6 Additional band 32 unwanted emissions

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to BS operating in Band 32 within 1 452-1 492 MHz. The level of operating band unwanted emissions, measured on centre frequencies f\_offset with filter bandwidth, according to Table 3.3.4.6-1, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level *PEM,B*32*,a* , *PEM,B*32*,b*nor *PEM,B*32*,c* declared by the manufacturer.

TABLE 3.3.4.6-1

Declared operating band 32 unwanted emission within 1 452-1 492 MHz

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, *f\_offset* | Declared emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 2.5 MHz | PEM,B32,a | 5 MHz |
| 7.5 MHz | PEM,B32,b | 5 MHz |
| 12.5 MHz ≤ *f\_offset* ≤ *f\_offset*max, B32 | PEM,B32,c | 5 MHz |
| NOTE – *f\_offset*max, B32  denotes the frequency difference between the lower RF bandwidth edge and 1 454.5 MHz, and the frequency difference between the upper RF bandwidth edge and 1 489.5 MHz for the set channel position. | | |

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 32 within 1 452-1 492 MHz for the protection of services in spectrum adjacent to the frequency range 1 452-  
1 492 MHz. The level of emissions, measured on centre frequencies Ffilter with filter bandwidth according to Table 3.3.4.6-2, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level PEM,B32,d nor PEM,B32,e declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 1 429-1 518 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

TABLE 3.3.4.6-2

Operating band 32 declared emission outside 1 452-1 492 MHz

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, *Ffilter* | Declared emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 429.5 MHz ≤ *Ffilter* ≤ 1 448.5 MHz | PEM,B32,d | 1 MHz |
| *Ffilter* = 1 450.5 MHz | PEM,B32,e | 3 MHz |
| *Ffilter* = 1 493.5 MHz | PEM,B32,e | 3 MHz |
| 1 495.5 MHz ≤ *Ffilter* ≤ 1 517.5 MHz | PEM,B32,d | 1 MHz |

## 3.4 Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR)

Refer to § 2.4.

## 3.5 Cumulative adjacent channel leakage ratio (CACLR)

The following test requirement applies for sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap sizes listed in Table 3.5-1:

– Inside a sub-block gap within an operating band for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum.

– Inside an inter RF bandwidth gap for a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector.

The cumulative adjacent channel leakage power ratio (CACLR) in a sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap is the ratio of

a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap, and

b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective sub-block edges or RF bandwidth edges.

The requirement applies to adjacent channels of E-UTRA or UTRA carriers allocated adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap. The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in Table 3.5-1 and the filters on the assigned channels are defined in Table 3.5-2.

NOTE – If the RAT on the assigned channel frequencies are different, the filters used are also different.

For wide area category A BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 3.5-1 or the absolute limit of   
−13dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Wide Area Category B BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 3.5-1 or the absolute limit of  
−15 dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Medium Range BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 3.5-1 or the absolute limit of  
−25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For local area BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 3.5-1 or the absolute limit of −32 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

The CACLR for E-UTRA and UTRA carriers located on either side of the sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap shall be higher than the value specified in Table 3.5-1:

TABLE 3.5-1

Base station CACLR in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Band category | Sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap size (*Wgap*) where the limit applies | BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the RF bandwidth edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | CACLR limit |
| BC1, BC2 | 5 MHz ≤ *Wgap* < 15 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| BC1, BC2 | 10 MHz ≤ *Wgap* < 20 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 3.84 Mcps UTRA | RRC (3.84 Mcps) | 44.2 dB |
| BC3 | 5 MHz ≤ *Wgap* < 15 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 5MHz E-UTRA | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| BC3 | 10 MHz < *Wgap* < 20 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 5MHz E-UTRA | Square (*BWConfig*) | 44.2 dB |
| NOTE – For BC1 and BC2 the RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in 3GPP TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table. | | | | | |

TABLE 3.5-2

Filter parameters for the assigned channel

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RAT of the carrier adjacent to the sub-block or inter RF bandwidth gap | Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth |
| E-UTRA | E-UTRA of same BW |
| UTRA FDD | RRC (3.84 Mcps) |
| NOTE – The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in  3GPP TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table. | |

## 3.6 Transmitter spurious emissions

The test requirements of either § 3.6.1 (category A limits) or § 3.6.2 (category B limits) shall apply. In addition for a BS operating in band category 2, the test requirements of 3.6.1.3 shall apply in case of category B limits.

### 3.6.1 Spurious emissions (category A)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 3.6.1-1.

TABLE 3.6.1-1

BS spurious emission limits, Category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 9 kHz – 150 kHz | −13 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz – 30 MHz | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | −13 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL operating band in GHz | 1 MHz | Notes 2, 3 |
| NOTE 1 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1.  NOTE 2 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1. Upper frequency as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 2.5, Table 1.  NOTE 3 – Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43. | | | |

### 3.6.2 Spurious emissions (category B)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 3.6.2-1

TABLE 3.6.2-1

BS Spurious emissions limits, Category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz | −36 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz | −36 dBm | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz | −36 dBm | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz ↔ 12.75 GHz | −30 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz ↔ 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL operating band in GHz | −30 dBm | 1 MHz | Notes 2, 3 |
| NOTE 1 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1.  NOTE 2 – Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 4.1. Upper frequency as in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329, § 2.5 Table 1.  NOTE 3 – Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43. | | | |

### 3.6.3 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

This requirement shall be applied for FDD operation in order to prevent the receivers of base stations being desensitised by emissions from the BS transmitter. It is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 3.6.3-1, depending on the declared base station class and band category.

TABLE 3.6.3-1

BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BS Class | Band category | Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| Wide area BS | BC1 | *FUL\_low* – *FUL\_high* | −96 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Wide area BS | BC2 | *FUL\_low* – *FUL\_high* | −98 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Medium range BS | BC1,BC2 | *FUL\_low* – *FUL\_high* | −91 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| Local area BS | BC1,BC2 | *FUL\_low* – *FUL\_high* | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |

### 3.6.4 Additional spurious emission requirements

These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the BS downlink operating band. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the BS, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an operating band. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation.

Some requirements may apply for the protection of specific equipment (UE, MS and/or BS) or equipment operating in specific systems (GSM/EDGE, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, etc.) as listed below. The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 3.6.4-1 for a BS where requirements for co-existence with the system listed in the first column apply.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 3.6.4-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 3.6.4-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

TABLE 3.6.4-1

BS spurious emissions limits for co-existence with systems operating in other frequency bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to  co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| GSM900 | 921‑960 MHz | −57 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 8 |
| 876-915 MHz | −61 dBm | 100 kHz | For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 8 |
| DCS1800  (Note 3) | 1 805‑1 880 MHz | −47 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 3. |
| 1 710-1 785 MHz | −61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 3. |
| PCS1900 | 1 930‑1 990 MHz | −47 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2, 25 or Band 36. |
| 1 850‑1 910 MHz | −61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 or 25. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 35. |

TABLE 3.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to  co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| GSM850 or CDMA850 | 869-894 MHz | −57 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879‑894 MHz. |
| 824‑849 MHz | −61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 5 or 26. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band. |
| UTRA FDD Band I or  E-UTRA Band 1 | 2 110-2 170 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 1. |
| 1 920-1 980 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 1. |
| UTRA FDD Band II or  E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 or 25. |
|  | 1 850-1 910 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 or 25. |
| UTRA FDD Band III or  E-UTRA Band 3  (Note 3) | 1 805-1 880 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 3 or 9. |
| 1 710-1 785 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 3.  For BS operating in band 9, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band IV or  E-UTRA Band 4 | 2 110-2 155 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 4 or 10. |
| 1 710-1 755 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 4 or 10. |
| UTRA FDD Band V or  E-UTRA Band 5 | 869-894 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879‑894 MHz. |
| 824-849 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 5 or 26. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band. |

TABLE 3.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to  co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or  E-UTRA Bands 6, 18, 19 | 860-890 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 6, 18, 19. |
| 815-830 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 18. |
| 830-845 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 6, 19. |
| UTRA FDD Band VII or  E-UTRA Band 7 | 2 620-2 690 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 7. |
| 2 500-2 570 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 7. |
| UTRA FDD Band VIII or  E-UTRA Band 8 | 925-960 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 8. |
| 880-915 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 8. |
| UTRA FDD Band IX or  E-UTRA Band 9 | 1 844.9-1 879.9 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 3 or 9. |
| 1 749.9-1 784.9 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 3 or 9. |
| UTRA FDD Band X or  E-UTRA Band 10 | 2 110-2 170 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 4 or 10. |
| 1 710-1 770 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 10. For BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1 755 MHz to 1 770 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band XI or XXI or  E-UTRA Band 11 or 21 | 1 475.9-1 510.9 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 11, 21 or 32. |
| 1 427.9-1 447.9 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 11. For BS operating in Band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1 475.9 MHz and 1 495.9 MHz. |
| 1 447.9–1 462.9 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 21. For BS operating in Band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1 475.9 MHz and 1 495.9 MHz. |
| UTRA FDD Band XII or  E-UTRA Band 12 | 729-746 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 12. |
| 699-716 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 12. For BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 7). |
| UTRA FDD Band XIII or  E-UTRA Band 13 | 746-756 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 13. |
| 777-787 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 13. |

TABLE 3.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to  co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band XIV or  E-UTRA Band 14 | 758-768 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 14. |
| 788-798 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 14. |
| E-UTRA Band 17 | 734-746 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 17. |
| 704-716 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 17. For BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 7). |
| UTRA FDD Band XX or  E-UTRA Band 20 | 791-821 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 20. |
| 832-862 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 20. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXII or  E-UTRA Band 22 | 3 510–3 590 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 22 or 42. |
| 3 410–3 490 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 22. This requirement does not apply to Band 42. |
| E-UTRA Band 23 | 2 180-2 200 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 23. |
| 2 000-2 020 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 23. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately. |
| 2 000-2 010 MHz | −30 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement only applies to BS operating in Band 2 or Band 25. This requirement applies starting 5 MHz above the Band 25 downlink operating band. (Note 5). |
| 2 010-2 020 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz |
| E-UTRA Band 24 | 1 525-1 559 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 24. |
| 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 24. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 | 1 930-1 995 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 or 25. |
| 1 850-1 915 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 25. For BS operating in Band 2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz. |

TABLE 3.6.4-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to  co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 | 859-894 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879‑894 MHz. |
| 814-849 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 26. For BS operating in Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band. |
| E-UTRA Band 27 | 852–869 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 5, 26 or 27. |
| 807–824 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 27. For BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 28, starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink operating band (Note 6). |
| E-UTRA Band 28 | 758-803 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 28 or 44. |
| 703-748 MHz | −49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 28. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. |
| E-UTRA Band 29 | 717–728 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29. |
| E-UTRA Band 30 | 2 350-2 360 MHz | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30 or 40. |
| 2 305-2 315 MHz | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 40. |
| E-UTRA Band 31 | 462.5-467.5 MHz | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 31. |
| 452.5-457.5 MHz | –49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 31. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXXII or E-UTRA Band 32 | 1 452-1 496 MHz | –52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, 21 or 32. |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1 900-1 920 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 33. |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E‑UTRA Band 34 | 2 010-2 025 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 34. |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E‑UTRA Band 35 | 1 850–1 910 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 35. |

TABLE 3.6.4-1 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to  co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E‑UTRA Band 36 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2, 25 or 36. | |
| UTRA TDD in Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37 | 1 910-1 930 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. | |
| UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 | 2 570–2 620 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 38. | |
| UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 | 1 880–1 920MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band  39. | |
| UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 | 2 300–2 400MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band  30 or 40. | |
| E-UTRA Band 41 | 2 496–2 690MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band  41. | |
| E-UTRA Band 42 | 3 400–3 600 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band  42 or 43. | |
| E-UTRA Band 43 | 3 600–3 800 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band  42 or 43. | |
| E-UTRA Band 44 | 703-803 MHz | −52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band  28 or 44. | |
| NOTE 1 – As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this subclause, except for the cases where the noted requirements apply to a BS operating in Band 25 or Band 29, the co-existence requirements in Table  3.6.4-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink operating band. Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.  NOTE 2 – Table 3.6.4-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications.  NOTE 3 – For the protection of DCS1800, UTRA Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 in China, the frequency ranges of the downlink and uplink protection requirements are 1 805–1 850 MHz and 1 710‑1 755 MHz respectively.  NOTE 4 – TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications.  NOTE 5 – This requirement does not apply to a Band 2 BS of an earlier release. In addition, it does not apply to a Band 2 BS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December 2012, which is upgraded to support Rel-11 features, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement. | | | | | |
| NOTE 6 – For Band 28 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for BS for co-existence with Band 27 UL operating band.  NOTE 7 – For Band 29 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for BS for co-existence with UTRA Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 UL operating band or E-UTRA Band 17 UL operating band. | | | | | |

The following requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 10 MHz below the lowest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band and 10 MHz above the highest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

TABLE 3.6.4-2

BS spurious emissions limits for BS for co-existence with PHS

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 1 884.5‑1 915.7 MHz | −41 dBm | 300 kHz | Applicable for co-existence with PHS system operating in 1 84.5-1 915.7 MHz |
| NOTE – The requirement is not applicable in China. | | | |

The following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

TABLE 3.6.4-3

Additional BS spurious emissions limits for Band 41

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 2 505 MHz–2 535 MHz | −42 dBm | 1 MHz | – |
| 2 535 MHz–2 655 MHz | −22 dBm | 1 MHz | Applicable at offsets ≥ 250% of channel bandwidth from carrier frequency |
| NOTE – This requirement applies for 10 or 20 MHz E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2 545-2 575 MHz or 2 595-2 645 MHz. | | | |

In addition to the requirements in §§ 3.6.1 to 3.6.4 and above in the present subclause, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47, when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 30 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

TABLE 3.6.4-3

Additional BS spurious emissions limits for Band 30

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 2 200 MHz-2 345 MHz | –45 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 362.5 MHz-2 365 MHz | –25 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 365 MHz-2 367.5 MHz | –40 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 367.5 MHz-2 370 MHz | –42 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2 370 MHz-2 39 5MHz | –45 dBm | 1 MHz |  |

### 3.6.5 Co-location with other base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850, CDMA850, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA BS are co‑located with a BS.

The requirements assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 3.6.5-1 for a BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply, depending on the declared BS class.

BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 3.6.5‑1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 3.6.5-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

TABLE 3.6.5-1

BS spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with another BS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level (WA BS) | Maximum level (MR BS) | Maximum level (LA BS) | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| GSM900 | 876-915 MHz | −98 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| DCS1800 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | −98 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| PCS1900 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | −98 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| GSM850 or CDMA850 | 824-849 MHz | −98 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 | 1 920-1 980 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 | 1 850-1 910 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 | 1 710-1 785 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 | 1 710-1 755 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 | 824-849 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19 | 830-845 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 | 2 500-2 570 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |

TABLE 3.6.5-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level (WA BS) | Maximum level (MR BS) | Maximum level (LA BS) | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 | 880-915 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9 | 1 749.9- 1 784.9 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band X or  E-UTRA Band 10 | 1 710-1 770 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XI or  E-UTRA Band 11 | 1 427.9- 1 447.9 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XII or  E-UTRA Band 12 | 699-716 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XIII or  E-UTRA Band 13 | 777-787 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XIV or  E-UTRA Band 14 | 788-798 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| E-UTRA Band 17 | 704-716 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| E-UTRA Band 18 | 815-830 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XX or  E-UTRA Band 20 | 832-862 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 | 1 447.9–1 462.9 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3 410–3 490 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42 |
| E-UTRA Band 23 | 2 000-2 020 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| E-UTRA Band 24 | 1 626.5–1 660.5 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |

TABLE 3.6.5-1 (*continued*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level (WA BS) | Maximum level (MR BS) | Maximum level (LA BS) | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 | 1 850-1 915 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 | 814-849 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| E-UTRA Band 27 | 807‑824 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | – |
| E-UTRA Band 28 | 703‑748 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 44 |
| E-UTRA Band 30 | 2 305-2 315 MHz | –96 dBm | –91 dBm | –88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 40 |
| E-UTRA Band 31 | 452.5–457.5 MHz | –96 dBm | –91 dBm | –88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1 900-1 920 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 33 |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or  E-UTRA Band 34 | 2 010-2 025 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 34 |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or  E-UTRA Band 35 | 1 850–1 910 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 35 |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or  E-UTRA Band 36 | 1 930-1 990 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Bands 2 and 36 |
| UTRA TDD Band c) or  E-UTRA Band 37 | 1 910-1 930 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in Rec. ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment |
| UTRA TDD Band d) or  E-UTRA Band 38 | 2 570–2 620 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 38 |

TABLE 3.6.5-1 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of  co-located BS | Frequency range for co-location requirement | Maximum level (WA BS) | Maximum level (MR BS) | Maximum level (LA BS) | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| UTRA TDD Band f) or  E-UTRA Band 39 | 1 880–1 920 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 33 and 39 |
| UTRA TDD Band e) or  E-UTRA Band 40 | 2 300–2 400 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 40 |
| E-UTRA Band 41 | 2 496–2 690 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 41 |
| E-UTRA Band 42 | 3 400–3 600 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| E-UTRA Band 43 | 3 600–3 800 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42 or 43 |
| E-UTRA Band 44 | 703–803 MHz | −96 dBm | −91 dBm | −88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 28 or 44 |
| NOTE 1 – As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this subclause, the co-location requirements in Table 3.6.5‑1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30 dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in 3GPP TR 25.942.  NOTE 2 – Table 3.6.5-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the corresponding BS transmit and receive frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications.  NOTE 3 – Co-located TDD Base Stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can transmit without special co-locations requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by these specifications. | | | | | | |

## 3.7 Receiver spurious emissions

For TDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the requirement applies during the Transmitter OFF period. For FDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the transmitter spurious emission limits as specified in § 3.6.1 are valid.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels in Table 3.7-1.

TABLE 3.7-1

General spurious emission test requirement

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum level | Measurement Bandwidth | Note |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz | −57 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | −47 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL operating band in GHz | −47 dBm | 1 MHz | Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43. |
| NOTE – The frequency range from *FBW RF,DL,low* -10 MHz to *FBW RF,\_,DLhigh* + 10 MHz may be excluded from the requirement. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusion applies for all supported operating bands. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector. | | | |

In addition to the requirements in Table 3.7-1, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the additional spurious emissions requirements in §§ 3.6.1 to 3.6.4. In addition, the requirements for co-location with other base stations specified in § 3.6.5 may also be applied.

Attachment 1   
to Annex 1  
  
Definition of test tolerance

Test tolerance

With reference to Recommendation ITU-R M.1545, “test tolerance” is the relaxation value referred to in *recommends* 2 of Recommendation ITU-R M.1545, i.e. the difference between the core specification value and the test limit, evaluated applying the shared risk principle as per Figs 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of Recommendation ITU-R M.1545. In case the core specification value is equal to the test limit (Fig. 3 of Annex 1 of Recommendation ITU-R M.1545) the “test tolerances” are equal to 0.

Annex 2  
  
WirelessMAN-Advanced

Out‑of‑band and spurious emission regions

The default OoB emission, where channel spectral mask specifications is applicable, is the absolute value of ±250% of channel bandwidth size from channel centre frequency or lower and upper bound of the target band whichever is smaller. For frequencies beyond out of band region, the spurious emission specifications are applicable.

# 1 Default specifications

## 1.1 Default channel spectral mask

The spectrum masks of Table 1 and Table 2 are applicable to all bands and all regions unless specific mask for a band or a region is specified in other relevant sub‑section of § 1.1.

TABLE 1

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset *f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/Integration bandwidth) as measured  at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f* < 7.5 | 100 | −7−7*(∆f –* 5.05)/5 |
| 2 | 7.5 ≤ *f* < 12.5 | 100 | −14 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the absolute value of separation in MHz between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 2.550 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 12.450 MHz.  NOTE 3 – Integration Bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

TABLE 2

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset *f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/Integration bandwidth) as measured  at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ *f* <10 | 100 | −7−7*(∆f –* 5.05)/5 |
| 2 | 10 ≤ *f* <15 | 100 | −14 |
| 3 | 15 ≤ *f* ≤25 | 1 000 | −13 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the absolute value of separation in MHz between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 5.05 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 14.95 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 15.5 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 24.5 MHz.  NOTE 3 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

TABLE 3

Channel mask for 20 MHz bandwidth

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset *f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/Integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ *f* <10 | 100 | −7−7*(∆f –* 5.05)/5 |
| 2 | 10 ≤ *f* <15 | 100 | −14 |
| 3 | 15 ≤ *f* ≤35 | 1000 | −13 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the absolute value of separation in MHz between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 10.05 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 14.95 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 15.5 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 34.5 MHz.  NOTE 3 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

## 1.2 Default Spurious Emission

Unless otherwise specified in other sub sections of § 1.2 for specific bands, the default spurious emission specifications of Table 4 are applicable.

TABLE 4

Default spurious emissions; Relevant to *FDL-le*+ *ChBW*/2 ≤ *fc* ≤ *FDL-ue* – *ChBW*/2

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Spurious frequency (*f*) range | Measurement bandwidth | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | −36 |
| 2 | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | −36 |
| 3 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | −36 |
| 4 | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 5 x *Fue* | 30 kHz If 2.5 × ChBW < = *f* < 10 × ChBW  300 kHz If 10 × ChBW < = *f* < 12 × ChBW  1 MHz If 12 × ChBW < = *f* | −30 |

# 2 Band Class 1

## 2.1 Band class group 1.C

### 2.1.1 Channel spectral mask

The spectrum emission mask for 5 and 10 MHz bandwidth is specified in Table 5 and Table 6.

TABLE 5

Channel mask for 5 MHz (BCG 1.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre (MHz) | Allowed emission level (dBM) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ Δ*f* < 3.5 | −13 | 50 kHz |
| 2 | 3.5 ≤ Δ*f* < 12.5 | −13 | 1 MHz |

TABLE 6

Channel Mask for 10 MHz (BCG 1.C)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre (MHz) | | | Allowed emission level (dBM) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 | | 5 ≤ Δ*f* < 6 | −13 | | 100 kHz |
| 2 | | 6 ≤ Δ*f* < 25 | −13 | | 1 MHz |

### 2.1.2 Transmitter spurious emission specification

TABLE7

Base station spurious emission limit, category A (BCG 1.C)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Band | Allowed emission level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 1 | 30 MHz-1 GHz | −13 dBm | 100 kHz | Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU‑R SM.329-10, § 4.1 |
| 2 | 1 GHz-13.45 GHz | 1 MHz | Upper frequency as in Recommendation ITU‑R SM.329-10, § 2.5, Table 1 |

TABLE 8

Base station spurious emissions limit, category B (BCG 1.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Band | Measurement bandwidth | Allowed emission level (dBM) |
| 1 | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | −36 |
| 2 | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | −36 |
| 3 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | −36 |
| 4 | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 13.45 GHz | 30 kHz If 2.5 × *BW* <= | *fc* − *f* | < 10 × *BW*  300 kHz If 10 × *BW* <= | *fc* − *f* | < 12 × *BW*  1 MHz If 12 × *BW* <= | *fc* − *f* | | −30 |

TABLE 9

Additional spurious emissions (BCG 1.C)

| No | Spurious frequency (f) range (MHz) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBM) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | 791 ≤ *f*  821 | 1 | −52 |
| 2 | 831 ≤ *f*  862 | 1 | −49 |
| 3 | 876 ≤ *f*  915 | 1 | −51 |
| 4 | 921 ≤ *f*  925 | 1 | −47 |
| 5 | 925 ≤ *f*  960 | 1 | −52 |
| 6 | 1 710 ≤ *f*  1 785 | 1 | −51 |
| 7 | 1 805 ≤ *f*  1 880 | 1 | −52 |
| 8 | 1 920 ≤ *f*  1 980 | 1 | −49 |
| 9 | 2 110 ≤ *f*  2 170 | 1 | −52 |
| 10 | 1 900 ≤ *f*  1 920 | 1 | −52 |
| 11 | 2 010 ≤ *f*   | 1 | −52 |
| 12 | 2 500 ≤ *f*   | 1 | −49 |
| 13 | 2 570 ≤ *f*   | 1 | −52 |
| 14 | 2 620 ≤ *f*   | 1 | −52 |

# 3 Band class 3

## 3.1 Band class group 3.C

### 3.1.1 Channel spectral mask

The spectrum emission mask for 5 MHz bandwidth is specified in Table 10 and Table 11.

In this section, the unwanted emission requirements for Japan for the first adjacent channel, specified as maximum allowed adjacent channel power, are captured as a single point measurement for the first segment of the mask.

TABLE 10

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre (MHz) | Allowed emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ Δ*f* < 3.5 | −13 | 50 kHz |
| 2 | 3.5 ≤ Δ*f* < 12.5 | −13 | 1 MHz |

TABLE 11

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth – Japan (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre | Allowed emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) |
| 1 | *f* = 5 | 7 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 7.5 MHz ≤ Δ*f* < 12.25 | −15−1.4 × (Δ*f* −7.5) | 1 |
| 3 | 12.25 ≤ Δ*f* < 22.5 MHz | −22 | 1 |

The spectrum emission mask for 10 MHz bandwidth is specified in Table 12 and Table 13.

TABLE 12

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre (MHz) | Allowed emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) |
| 1 | 5 ≤ Δ*f* < 6 MHz | −13 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 2 | 6 ≤ Δ*f* < 25 MHz | −13 dBm | 1 MHz |

TABLE 13

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth – Japan (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre (MHz) | Allowed emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) |
| 1 | *f* = 10 | 3 | 9.5 |
| 2 | 15 ≤ Δ*f* < 25 | −22 | 1 |

The spectrum emission mask for 20 MHz bandwidth is specified in Table 14.

TABLE 14

Channel mask for 20 MHz bandwidth – Japan (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset from centre (MHz) | Allowed emission level (dBm) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) |
| 1 | *f* = 20 | 6 | 19.5 |
| 2 | 30 ≤ Δ*f* < 50 | −22 | 1 |

### 3.1.2 Transmitter spurious emission specification

TABLE 15

Base station spurious emission limit, category A (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Band | Allowed emission level | Measurement bandwidth | Note |
| 1 | 30 MHz-1 GHz | −13 dBm | 100 kHz | Bandwidth as in Recommendation ITU‑R SM.329-10, § 4.1 |
| 2 | 1 GHz-13.45 GHz | 1 MHz | Upper frequency as in Recommendation ITU‑R SM.329-10, § 2.5, Table 1 |

TABLE 16

Base station spurious emissions limit, category B (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Band | Measurement bandwidth | Allowed emission level (dBM) |
| 1 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | –36 |
| 2 | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 13.45 GHz | 30 kHz If 2.5 × *BW* <= | *fc − f* | < 10 × BW  300 kHz If 10 × *BW* <= | *fc − f* | < 12 × BW  1 MHz If 12 × *BW* <= | *fc − f* | | –30 |
| NOTE – In Table 16, BW is the signal channel bandwidth of 5 or 10 MHz. | | | |

TABLE 17

Base station spurious emission limit, Japan (BCG 3.C)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency bandwidth | Measurement bandwidth | Allowed emission level |
| 1 | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | −13 |
| 2 | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | −13 |
| 3 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | −13 |
| 4 | 1 000 MHz ≤ *f* < 2 505 MHz | 1 MHz | −13 |
| 5 | 2 505 MHz ≤ *f* < 2 535 MHz | 1 MHz | −42 |
| 6 | 2 535 MHz ≤ *f* | 1 MHz | −13 |
| NOTE – The allowed emission level for the frequency band between 2 535 MHz and 2 655 MHz shall be applied for the frequency range greater than 2.5 times the channel size from the centre frequency. | | | |

## 3.2 Band class group 3.D

### 3.2.1 Channel spectral mask

The spectrum emission mask of Table 18 and Table 19 apply to US region.

TABLE 18

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth – US (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBM/Integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f*  3.5 | 50 | −13 |
| 2 | 3.5 ≤ *f* ≤ 12.5 | 1 000 | −13 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 50 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 2.525 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 3.475 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 4.0 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 12.0 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

TABLE 19

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth – US (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/Integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 6 | 100 | −13 |
| 2 | 6 ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 25 | 1 000 | −13 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 5.050 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 5.950 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 6.5 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 24.5 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

The spectrum emission mask of and Table 20 and Table 21 apply to Europe region.

TABLE 20

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth – Europe (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | | Offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/Integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f* <7.5 | | 100 | −7−7(*∆f* – 2.55)/5 |
| 2 | 7.5 ≤ *f* ≤12.5 | | 100 | −14 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 2.550 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 12.450 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | | |

TABLE 21

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth – Europe (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/Integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ *f* <10 | 100 | −7−7*(∆f –* 5.05)/5 |
| 2 | 10 ≤ *f* <15 | 100 | −14 |
| 3 | 15 ≤ *f* ≤25 | 1 000 | −13 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 5.05 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 14.95 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 15.5 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 24.5 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

### 3.2.2 Transmitter spurious emission specification

TABLE 22

Spurious emissions – US (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Measurement frequency range | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 30 MHz < *f* < 13.450 GHz | 1 | −13 |

TABLE 23

Spurious emissions for 5 MHz bandwidth – Europe (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Measurement frequency (*f*) range | | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | −36 |
| 2 | | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | −36 |
| 3 | | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | −36 |
| 4 | | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 13 450 MHz | 30 kHz If 12.5 MHz < = *∆f* < 50 MHz 300 kHz If 50 MHz < = *∆f* < 60 Mhz 1 MHz If 60 MHz < = *∆f* | −30 |

TABLE 24

Spurious emissions for 10 MHz bandwidth – Europe (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Spurious frequency (*f*) range | Measurement bandwidth | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | −36 |
| 2 | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | −36 |
| 3 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | −36 |
| 4 | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 13 450 MHz | 30 kHz If 25 MHz<= *∆f* < 100 MHz 300 kHz If 100 MHz<= *∆f* < 120 Mhz 1 MHz If 120 MHz <= *∆f* | −30 |

Table 25 specifies limits to protect BS receivers against its intra-system BS transmit emissions.

TABLE 25

BS Spurious Emissions Limits for protection of the BS receiver (BCG 3.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Spurious frequency (*f*) range (MHz) | Measurement bandwidth | Maximum level |
| 1 | 2 496-2 572 | 100 kHz | −96 dBm |

# 4 Band class 5

## 4.1 Channel spectral mask: BCG 5L.E

The spectrum emission mask for 5 and 10 MHz bandwidth sizes are specified in Table 26 and Table 27. Table 26 specifies breakpoints of the underlying piecewise linear power spectral density mask. This mask is a relative mask and conditionally applicable depending on the base station *Pnom* power level.

TABLE 26

Relative transmit spectral power density channel mask (BCG 5L.E)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Power | Frequency offset | | | | |
| 0.5\*BW | 0.71\*BW | 1.06\*BW | 2.0\*BW | 2.5\*BW |
| 1 | 39 dBm **<** *Pnom* | −20 dB | −27 dB | −32 dB | −50 dB | −50 dB |
| 2 | 33 dBm **<** *Pnom* ≤39 dBm | −20 dB | −27 dB | −32 dB | −50 dB + (39 dBm – *Pnom*) | Refer to Table 27 |

Table 27 specifies the emission levels of an underlying piecewise step function applicable conditionally only to some of *Pnom* power levels.

TABLE 27

Absolute spectral emission channel mask (BCG 5L.E)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Power | Frequency offset | | | |
| 0.50 BW ≤ Δ*f* < 0.71 BW | 0.71 BW ≤ Δ*f* < 1.06 BW | 1.06 BW ≤ Δ*f* <2.00 BW | 2.00 BW ≤ Δ*f* ≤ 2.50 BW |
| 1 | 33 dBm < Pnom ≤ 39 dBm | Refer to Table 26 | Refer to Table 26 | Refer to Table 26 | −21 + x dBm/MHz |
| 2 | Pnom ≤ 33 dBm | −5.5 dBm/MHz | −5.5 dBm/MHz | −23.5 dBm/MHz | −23.5 dBm/MHz |
| NOTE – In Table 27, x = −10 log(BW/10) | | | | | |

# 5 Band class 6

## 5.1 Band class group 6.D

### 5.1.1 Channel spectral mask

Table 28 and Table 29 specify the spectrum emission for FDD base stations with 5 and 10 MHz channel bandwidths.

TABLE 28

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth (BCG 6.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth  (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration BW at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f* < 3.5 | 50 | −13 |
| 2 | 3.5 ≤ *f* ≤ 12.5 | 1 000 | −13 |

TABLE 29

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth (BCG 6.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration BW at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ *f* < 6 | 100 | −13 |
| 2 | 6 ≤ *f* ≤ 25 | 1 000 | −13 |

### 5.1.2 Transmitter spurious emission specification

TABLE 30

Spurious emissions (BCG 6.D)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Measurement frequency range | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 30 MHz < *f* < 10.775 GHz | 1 | –13 |

## 5.2 Band class group 6.E

### 5.2.1 Channel spectral mask

Table 31 and Table 32 specify the spectrum emission for FDD base stations with 5 and 10 MHz channel bandwidths.

TABLE 31

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth (BCG 6.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f* 7.5 | 100 | –7.0 – 7(*∆f* – 2.55)/5 |
| 2 | 7.5 ≤ *f* 12.5 | 100 | –14 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 2.550 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 12.450 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

TABLE 32

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth (BCG 6.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ *f* 10 | 100 | –7.0–7*(∆f –* 5.05)/5 |
| 2 | 10 ≤ *f* 15 | 100 | –14 |
| 3 | 15 ≤ *f* 25 | 1 000 | –13 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 5.05 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 14.95 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 15.5 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 24.5 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

Table 33 specifies the spectrum emission mask for FDD base stations with 20 MHz channel bandwidth.

TABLE 33

Channel mask for 20 MHz bandwidth (BCG 6.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 10 ≤ *f* < 15 | 100 | –7–7*(∆f* – 10.05)/5 |
| 2 | 15 ≤ *f* < 20 | 100 | –14 |
| 3 | 20 ≤ *f* ≤ 50 | 1 000 | –13 |
| NOTE 1 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 10.05 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 19.95 MHz. The first measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 20.5 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 49.5 MHz.  NOTE 2 – Integration bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

### 5.2.2 Transmitter spurious emission specification

Table 34 specifies the spurious emission limits while Table 35 specify the additional spurious emission limits.

TABLE 34

Spurious emissions (BCG 6.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Measurement frequency range | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | –36 |
| 2 | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | –36 |
| 3 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | –36 |
| 4 | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 10.775 GHz | 1 MHz | –30 |

TABLE 35

Additional spurious emissions (BCG 6.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Measurement frequency range (MHz) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 921-960 | 100 kHz | –57 |
| 2 | 876-915 | 100 kHz | –61 |
| 3 | 1 805- 880 | 100 kHz | –47 |
| 4 | 1 710-1 785 | 100 kHz | –61 |
| 5 | 1 930-1 990 | 100 kHz | –47 |
| 6 | 1 850-1 910 | 100 kHz | –61 |

TABLE 35 (*end*)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Measurement frequency range (MHz) | Measurement bandwidth (MHz) | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 7 | 869-894 | 100 kHz | –57 |
| 8 | 824-849 | 100 kHz | –61 |
| 9 | 1 930-1 990 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 10 | 1 850-1 910 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 11 | 1 805-1 880 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 12 | 1 710-1 785 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 13 | 2 110-2 155 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 14 | 1 710-1 755 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 15 | 869-894 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 16 | 824-849 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 17 | 860-895 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 18 | 815-850 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 19 | 2 620-2 690 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 20 | 2 500-2 570 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 21 | 925-960 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 22 | 880-915 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 23 | 1 844.9-1 879.9 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 24 | 1 749.9-1 784.9 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 25 | 2 110-2 170 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 26 | 1 710-1 770 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 27 | 1 475.9-1 500.9 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 28 | 1 427.9-1 452.9 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 29 | 728-746 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 30 | 698-716 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 31 | 746-756 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 32 | 777-787 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 33 | 758-768 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 34 | 788-798 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 35 | 1 900-1 920 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 36 | 2 010-2 025 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 37 | 1 850-1 910 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 38 | 1 930-1 990 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 39 | 1 910-1 930 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 40 | 2 570-2 620 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 41 | 1 880-1 920 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 42 | 2 300-400 | 1 MHz | –52 |

## 5.3 Band class group 6.F

### 5.3.1 Channel spectral mask

Table 36specifies BS spectrum emission mask for 5 MHz channel bandwidth while Table 37specifies BS spectrum emission mask for 10 MHz channel bandwidth.

TABLE 36

Channel mask – Europe: 5 MHz (BCG 6.F)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.515 ≤ *f* < 2.715 | | 30 | –14 |
| 2 | 2.715 ≤ *f* < 3.515 | | 30 | –14–15(*∆f* – 2.715) |
| 3 | 3.515 ≤ *f* < 4.0 | | 30 | –26 |
| 4 | 4.0 ≤ *f* 12.5 | | 1 000 | –13 |

TABLE 37

Channel mask – Europe: 10 MHz (BCG 6.F)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5.015 ≤ *f* <5.215 | | 30 | –14 |
| 2 | 5.215 ≤ *f* <6.015 | | 30 | –14–15(*∆f* – 52.2715) |
| 3 | 6.015 ≤ *f* <6.5 | | 30 | –26 |
| 4 | 6.5 ≤ *f* <15.50 | | 1 000 | –13 |
| 5 | 15.50 ≤ *f* 25.0 | | 1 000 | –15 |

### 5.3.2 Transmitter spurious emission specification

TABLE 38

Spurious emission for 5 MHz channel bandwidth size (BCG 6.F)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Transmitter centre frequency (*fc*) MHz) | Spurious frequency (*f*) range | Integration bandwidth | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 1 805-1 880 | 9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | –36 |
| 2 | 1 805-1 880 | 150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | –36 |
| 3 | 1 805-1 880 | 30 MHz ≤ f < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | –36 |
| 4 | 1 805-1 880 | 1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz | 30 kHz, If 12.5 MHz <=*∆f* < 50 MHz  300 kHz, If 50 MHz<=*∆f* < 60 MHz  1 MHz, If 60 MHz<=*∆f* | –30 |

TABLE 39

Spurious emission for 10 MHz channel bandwidth size (BCG 6.F)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Spurious frequency (*f*) range | Measurement bandwidth | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 9 kHz ≤ *f* < 150 kHz | 1 kHz | –36 |
| 2 | 150 kHz ≤ *f* < 30 MHz | 10 kHz | –36 |
| 3 | 30 MHz ≤ *f* < 1 000 MHz | 100 kHz | –36 |
| 4 | 1 GHz ≤ *f* < 13 450 MHz | 30 kHz If 25 MHz<= *∆f* < 100 MHz  300 kHz If 100 MHz<= *∆f* < 120 Mhz  1 MHz If 120 MHz <= *∆f* | –30 |

Table 40 specifies limits to protect BS receivers against its intra-system BS transmit emissions.

TABLE 40

Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver (BCG 6.F)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Transmitter centre frequency (*fc*) MHz | Spurious frequency (*f*) range (MHz) | Measurement bandwidth | Maximum level |
| 1 | 1 805-1 880 | 1 710-1 785 | 100 kHz | –96 dBm |

The spurious emission limits specified in Table 41 may be required by local or regional regulations.

TABLE 41

Additional spurious emission (BCG 6.F)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Transmitter centre frequency (*fc*) (MHz) | Spurious frequency (*f*) range (MHz) | Measurement bandwidth | Maximum emission level (dBm) |
| 1 | 1 805-1 880 | 791-821 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 2 | 831-862 | 1 MHz | –49 |
| 3 | 1 805-1 880 | 100 KHz | –47 |
| 4 | 1 710-1 785 | 100 KHz | –61 |
| 5 | 1 805-1 880 | 1 MHz | –52 |
| 6 | 1 710-1 785 | 1 MHz | –49 |

# 6 Band class 7

## 6.1 Band class group 7.A to 7.E

### 6.1.1 Channel spectral mask

The spectrum emission mask of Table 42 and Table 43 apply to US region.

TABLE 42

Channel mask for 5 MHz bandwidth – US (BCG 7.A-7.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f* < 2.6 | 30 | –13 |
| 2 | 2.6 ≤ *f* ≤ 12.5 | 100 | –13 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 2.515 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 2.585 MHz. The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 2.650 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 12.450 MHz. | | | |

TABLE 43

Channel mask for 10 MHz bandwidth – US (BCG 7.A-7.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5.0 ≤ *f* < 5.1 | 30 | –13 |
| 2 | 5.1 ≤ *f* ≤ 25.0 | 100 | –13 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at *Δf* equals to 5.015 MHz; the last is at *Δf* equals to 5.085 MHz. The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δ*f* equals to 5.150 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 24.950 MHz. | | | |

The Spectrum Emission Mask of Table 44 and Table 45 apply to Europe region.

TABLE 44

Channel Mask for 5 MHz Bandwidth – Europe (BCG 7.A-7.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 2.5 ≤ *f* <7.5 | 100 | –7–7(*∆f* – 2.55)/5 |
| 2 | 7.5 ≤ *f* ≤12.5 | 100 | –14 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the absolute value of separation in MHz between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 2.550 MHz; the last is at Δ*f* equals to 12.450 MHz.  NOTE 3 – Integration Bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

TABLE 45

Channel Mask for 10 MHz Bandwidth – Europe (BCG 7.A-7.E)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Frequency offset Δ*f* from channel centre (MHz) | Integration bandwidth (kHz) | Maximum allowed emission level (dBm/integration bandwidth) as measured at the antenna port |
| 1 | 5 ≤ *f* <10 | 100 | –7–7*(∆f* – 5.05)/5 |
| 2 | 10 ≤ *f* <15 | 100 | –14 |
| 3 | 15 ≤ *f* ≤25 | 1 000 | –13 |
| NOTE 1 – Δ*f* is the absolute value of separation in MHz between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.  NOTE 2 – The first measurement position with a 100 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 5.05 MHz; the last is at *Δf* equals to 24.95 MHz.  NOTE 3 – Integration Bandwidth refers to the frequency range over which the emission power is integrated. | | | |

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. \*\* In other cases the unwanted emission characteristics of IMT-Advanced base stations in Annexes 1 and 2 are provided for information. Administrations may choose to apply the unwanted characteristics in Annexes 1 and 2 for the bands not identified for IMT at their national level. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. Developed by 3GPP as LTE Release 10 and Beyond (LTE-Advanced). [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. Developed by IEEE as the WirelessMAN-Advanced specification incorporated in IEEE Std. 802.16 beginning with approval of IEEE Std 802.16m. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)